

CATALOGUE
of the
PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS
in the
MAULANA AZAD LIBRARY
ALIGARH MUSLIM UNIVERSITY, ALIGARH

Prepared by
DR. ATHAR ABBAS RIZVI
M.A., PH.D., D.LITT. (AGRA)

and

Revised and edited by
DR. MUKHTAR-UD-DIN AHMAD
M.A., PH.D. (ALIG.), D.PHIL. (OXON.)

Director, Institute of Islamic Studies, Aligarh Muslim University
Aligarh



Published by
ALIGARH MUSLIM UNIVERSITY
ALIGARH

1969

**Collection of Prof. Muhammad Iqbal Mujaddidi
Preserved in Punjab University Library.**

پروفیسر محمد اقبال مجددی کا مجموعہ
پنجاب یونیورسٹی لائبریری میں محفوظ شدہ



Maulana Azad Library Publication Series No. 1

137449

3

PRINTED AT THE BAPTIST MISSION PRESS, CALCUTTA 17

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Foreword	vii
Important Manuscripts described in the present Volume ..	ix
Scheme of Transliteration	
Synopsis of Contents	xiii
Bibliography and Abbreviations	xv
Persian Catalogue	1
Indices	195
Index of Titles of Works	197
Index of Names of Authors	205
Index of Names of Scribes	213
Register of Collections	223
Conspectus of Manuscripts	227
Addenda and Corrigenda	229

FOREWORD

The Aligarh Muslim University Library has a collection of more than 12,000 manuscripts in Arabic and Persian, with a few in Urdu and Hindi. The subjects covered are largely medieval Indian history, history of the Afghans in India, belles-lettres, Islamic theology, mysticism and the Unani system of medicine. For want of a catalogue, however, the collection has remained inaccessible to scholars. Sporadic attempts were made over the years in this regard but without success.

It was during the Vice-Chancellorship of our President, Dr. Zakir Husain, that a serious beginning was made and a catalogue, which can more appropriately be described as a hand-list, of Persian manuscripts in history was compiled. Its printing was entrusted to the well-known Baptist Mission Press of Calcutta. It is with feelings of gratification that it is now presented before the world of learning. The compilation of hand-lists of selected manuscripts in other subjects is in progress and will be published as they are ready.

S. BASHIRUDDIN, M.A.
Librarian

Aligarh

Dated 8 March 1968

IMPORTANT MANUSCRIPTS DESCRIBED IN THE PRESENT VOLUME

It may be useful to note some of the important and noteworthy manuscripts which are described in the present volume:

- No. 4 *Tārīkh-i Guzīda* by Ḥamdullāh al-Mustawfī copied in a date earlier than the ninth or tenth century A.H. The manuscript contains five seals including one bearing the name of the famous poet of Akbar's court, Abul Faiz Kāfi, as well as his two autographs.
- No. 36 *Ṣubḥ-i Ṣādiq* by Mirzā Ṣādiq Isfahānī. The present manuscript is presumably the only complete copy of the third volume which is known to exist.
- No. 52 One of the earliest copies of *Mir'āt-i Aflāk-namā* by Nawwāb 'Abdur Raḥmān entitled Shāh Nawāz Khān Hāshimī (d. 1222 H.). Copied in the lifetime of the author.
- No. 119 *Manāqib-i Muṭaḥarri* by Mīr Ṣāliḥ 'Kāshifī' copied in 1147 H. from the author's autograph.
- No. 162 An old copy of the rare work, *Tasfiyat al-Ikhwān* by 'Aṭā Malik al-Juwainī. This is one of the two manuscripts known to exist. The copy is dated 998 H.
- No. 239 *Waqā'i-i Zamān Shāhi*. The manuscript is copied by Ḥakīm Muḥammad Aḥsanullāh Khān Deldawī.
- No. 258 *Ṭabaqāt-i Nāṣiri*. The present manuscript was transcribed in the lifetime of the author in 1003 H. and is the earliest known copy.
- No. 296 One of the earliest copies of *Ḥaqīqat-hāi Hindustān* by Lachhmī Narāyan 'Shafīq' Aurangābādī (d. 1214 H.). Autograph.
- No. 300 A general history of India down to 1253 H. The author belonged to the family of Amir ul-Umarā Khān-i Daurān Khwāja 'Āṣim (d. 1151 H.). The manuscript has been revised by the author's son.
- No. 349 The present manuscript of *Akbar-nāma* contains five water-colour illustrations.
- No. 400 A rare history of Shāhjahān's reign by Muḥammad Zāhid written in 1088 H.
- No. 512 An autograph copy of the abridgement of *'Imādus-Sa'ādāt* compiled in 1242 H.
- No. 524 *Ma'āṣir-i Āṣafī* by Lachhmī Narāyan 'Shafīq', copied in 1208 H. in the lifetime of author. Probably autograph.
- No. 562 *Rashḥāt-i 'Ain-ul Ḥayāt* by 'Alī b. Ḥusain Wā'iz al-Kāshifī (d. 939 H.). The manuscript once belonged to the library of 'Haidar 'Alī (d. 1197 H. 1782) and was purchased after the fall of Mysore.

- No. 625 The present manuscript of *Nafā'is ul-Ma'āsir* is the earliest known copy and comprises seals and autograph of Mīr Ghulām 'Alī Āzād Bilgrāmī (d. 1200 H.).
- No. 635 *Safīna-i Bēkhabar* of Mīr 'Azmatullāh 'Bēkhabar' (d. 1142 H.) written in 1141 H. A very valuable manuscript.
- No. 682 *Hāl-nāma* of Bāyazīd Anṣārī (d. 989 H.). Compiled by 'Alī Muḥammad Qandahārī. Apparently no other manuscript of this work exists.
- No. 692 Apparently author's autograph copy.

SCHEME OF TRANSLITERATION

<p>اَ 'a, 'i, 'u ا a, i, u ب b ت t ث th ط t ظ th س s ج j چ <u>ch</u> ح h خ <u>kh</u> د d دھ dh ذ z ر r ز r ز z س s</p>	<p>ش sh س s ز z ل l ز z ' ' گھ gh ف f ق q ک k کھ kh گ g گھ gh ل l م m ن n و w ہ h ی y</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Vowels

Diphthongs	اَ = a, ā	اَ = a	اَ = a
اَو = au	اُو = ū, ō	اِ = i, e	اِ = i
اِی = ai	اِی = ī, ē	اُ = u, o	اُ = u

SYNOPSIS OF CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
I. History	
General	1
Islam	15
Persia :	
General	39
Pre-Islamic Dynasties	40
The Saljūqids	40
The Mongōls	41
The Timūrids	44
The Şafawids	50
Nādir Shāh	53
The Zands	56
Kurdistān	57
Afghānistān	58
Arab World	62
Europe	63
China	64
India :	
General	65
Sultāns of Delhi	76
Afghāns	82
Timūrids	84
Sindh	87
The Punjab	119
Kashmir	120
Rajputana	122
Jaipur	123
Agra	124
Farrukhābād	126
The Rohillas	127
Jaunpur	129

Gorakhpur	..	..	..	..	..	130
Oudh	..	..	..	..	..	130
Bengal and Orissa		..	..	..	..	135
Bhopal	..	..	..	..	..	136
Deccan	..	..	..	..	..	136
Miscellaneous	..	..	..	..	..	138
II. Biography						
Wazirs, Amirs, Nawwābs	..	..	..	..	..	140
Saints, Mystics, etc.		..	..	..	..	142
Poets	..	..	..	..	..	166
Prose Writers	..	..	..	..	..	181
Families, Tribes, Genealogies, etc.			..	..	..	182
Philosophers	..	..	..	..	..	183
Shi'ites	..	..	..	..	..	184
Religious Movements		..	..	..	..	186
III. Geography, Cosmography and Topography						187-92
IV. Travel						192-93

BIBLIOGRAPHY AND ABBREVIATIONS

- Aṣafīya = *Fihrist-i kutub-i 'Arabī wa Fārsī wa Urdu mukhannaf-i kutub-khānah-i Āsafīyah*, Vols. I-IV, Haidarabad, 1332-1347.
- b. = Bin, Ibn (son of).
- Bankipur = *Catalogue of the Persian and Arabic manuscripts in the Owens' Public Library at Bankipur*, Calcutta, 1908-1912.
- Berlin = *Die Handschriften-Verzeichniss der königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin, Verzeichniss der persischen Handschriften*, von W. Pertsch, Berlin, 1888.
- Bodleian = *Catalogue of the Persian . . . Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library, Oxford*, by G. E. Sachau and H. Ethé, Oxford, 1889. Part III, by A. F. L. Beston, Oxford, 1954.
- Bombay = *A descriptive catalogue of the Arabic, Persian and Urdu manuscripts in the Library of the University of Bombay*, by Shaikh 'Abdul Qādir Sarfarāz, Bombay, 1935.
- Brockelmann = *Geschichte der arabischen Literatur [and] Supplementband*, von C. Brockelmann, Leiden, 1936-1949.
- Browne = *A catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the Library of the University of Cambridge*, by E. G. Browne, Cambridge, 1896.
- Browne, Suppl. = *A supplementary hand-list of the Muhammadan manuscripts in the Libraries of the University and Colleges of Cambridge*, by E. G. Browne, Cambridge, 1922.
- Bukhara-Semenov = *Katalog rukopisei istoricheskogo otdela Bukharskoi Tsentral'noi Biblioteki*, by A. A. Semenov, Tashkent, 1925.
- Buhār = *Catalogue raisonne of Buhār Library*, Vol. I, by Qāsim Raḍawī and 'Adul Muqtadir, Calcutta, 1921.
- Blochét = *Catalogue des manuscrits persans de la Bibliothèque Nationale*, par E. Blochet, Paris, 1905-1934.
- c. = circa.
- d. = died.
- Ellis Coll = *The manuscripts belonging to the collection of the late A. G. Ellis*, by A. J. Arberry, London, 1945.
- Ency. Isl. = *The Encyclopaedia of Islam*.
- Edinburgh = *A descriptive catalogue of the Arabic and Persian manuscripts in Edinburgh University Library*, by Mohammad Ashraful Huk, H. Ethé and E. Robertson, Edinburgh, 1925.
- Ethé = *Catalogue of Persian manuscripts in the Library of the India Office*, by H. Ethé, Oxford, 1903-1937.

F.A. = Fārsīya Akhbār.

Fasc. = Fascicle.

Ff. = Folios.

Fikr u Nazar = Quarterly journal (Urdu), Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh, 1960-

I.O. = *Catalogue of the Library of the India Office*, by A. J. Arberry. London, 1937.

Ivanow = *Concise descriptive catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the collection of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, by W. Ivanow. Calcutta, 1924.

Ivanow, Curzon = *Concise descriptive catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the Curzon Collection*, Asiatic Society of Bengal, by W. Ivanow. Calcutta, 1926.

Kapurthala = *Khazā'in-i Makhtūtāt Kitāb Khāna-i Rayāsāt-i Kapurthala*, by Professor M. Shafī' (*Oriental College Magazine*, Aug. 1927, pp. 1-31).

Kashful-Hujab = *Kashful-Hujab wal Āstār 'an asmā'al kutub wal-asfār of Ijāz Husain al-kantūrī*, ed. by M. Hidayat Husain. Calcutta, 1912-1914.

Ll. = numbers of lines on a page.

Ma'ārif = Monthly journal (Urdu), edited successively by Maulana Syed Sulaiman Nadvī and Shāh Mu'in-ud-Dīn Ahmad and published by Dārul Muṣaniffīn. Azamgarh, U.P., 1925-

Madras = *A descriptive catalogue of the Islamic manuscripts in the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library*. Madras, 1939-1950.

Majalla = *Majalla-i 'Ulūm-i Islāmīyya*, six-monthly research journal (Urdu, Arabic and Persian), edited by Dr. Mukhtār-ud-Dīn Ahmad. Published by the Institute of Islamic Studies, Muslim University, Aligarh, 1960-

Majlis = *Fihrist-i Kitāb-khāna-i Majlis-i Shūra-yi Millī*, by Ibn-i Yūsuf-i Shīrāzī. Tehran, 1939-1942.

Mashhad = *Fihrist-i Kitāb-khānah-i Āstānah-i quds-i Ridawī*. 1926-1951.

Muh. = Muhammad.

p. = pages.

Rampur = *Catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in Razā Library, Rampur*, by Imtiaz 'Alī 'Arshī (in manuscript).

Rieu = *Catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the British Museum*, by C. Rieu. London, 1879-1883.

Rieu Supp. = *Supplement to the catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the British Museum*, by C. Rieu. London, 1895.

Sipahsālār = *Fihrist-i Kitāb-khānah-i Madrasah-i ʿĀli-i Sipahsālār* by Ibn-i Yūsuf-i Shīrāzī. Tehran, 1936-1940.

Storey = *Persian Literature : A bio-bibliographical survey* by C. A. Storey. Vol. I. London, 1927-1958.

Supp. = Supplement.

Tashkent = *A descriptive catalogue of the Persian, Arabic and Turkish manuscripts preserved in the Library of Middle Asiatic Studies* by A. A. Semenov. Tashkent, 1935.

Urdu Adab = A quarterly Urdu journal, edited by A. A. Surūr and published by Anjuman-i Taraqqi-i Urdu. Aligarh, 1950.

PERSIAN CATALOGUE

HISTORY

GENERAL

1

ترجمہ تاریخ طبری

Tarjama-i Tārīkh-i Ṭabarī

Translated by Abū Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Bal'amī (d. 363 H/974)¹ in 352 H/963-4.

Copied by Maulānā Ya'qūb in 1029-30 H/1619-20. Ff. 539. Size 11.5" × 6.5", 9" × 5". Ll. 25. Fine *naskh*, within golden ruled border.

(Univ. F.A. I)

A Persian translation of *Akhbār ur-Rusūl wal-Mulūk*, the famous general history in Arabic from the earliest times down to about 302 H/914-5, by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. Jarīr aṭ-Ṭabarī (b. 224 H/838-9, d. 310 H/923-4).

Manuscripts : Rieu, i, 68a, ii, 851a ; Bankipur, vi, 449-50 ; Ethé, 2-13 ;

Bodleian, 2-11 ; Ivanow, 1-3 ; Rampur, 1816-18.

Editions : Lucknow, 1291 H/1874 ; Kanpur, 1896, 1916.

Reference : Storey 61-65.

2

The same as above.

Ff. 253. Size 9.3" × 5.5", 6.9" × 3.5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*, within gold and blue ruled border, with an illuminated head-piece.

(Sulaiman 582/1)

¹ Cf. Brockelmann Supp., i, p. 217, Ency. Isl. (Under Bal'amī).

نظام التواريخ

Nizām ut-Tawārīkh

Written by Nāṣir ud-Dīn ‘Abdullāh b. ‘Umar al-Baizāwī in 674 H/1275 (but with later additions).

Copied by Muḥammad Wazīr in 1140 H/1727-8. Ff. 42. Size 8" × 5", 6" × 3". Ll. 15. *Nasta‘liq*.
(Univ. F.A. 30/1)

A brief sketch of general history from the earliest times down to the reign of the Mongol Sulṭān, Abāqā Khān, the son and successor of Hulāgū Khān. It was later continued, probably by the author, down to 683 H/1284-5; and then some other writer brought the narrative down to 694 H/1294-5.

Manuscripts: Rieu, ii, 823*b*, iii, 882*a*; Bodleian, 18-22; Ethé, 16; Asafiya, iii, p. 110, No. 1399.

Edition: Hyderabad, 1930.

Reference: Storey 70-71.

تاریخ گزیده

Tārīkh-i Guzīda

Written by Hamdullāh b. Abī Bakr b. Aḥmad b. Naṣr Mustaufī Qazwīnī in 730 H/1329-30.

Copied presumably not later than the ninth or tenth century A.H. Ff. 237. Size 8.5" × 5.5", 7" × 4.5". Ll. 21. Fine *nasta‘liq*, within golden border.
(Univ. F.A. 13)

The well-known general history from the earliest times to 730 H/1329-30, the year in which the work was composed.

The last folio of the present manuscript is missing. The title page contains five seals, including one bearing the name of the famous poet of Akbar's court, Abul Faiz Faizī, as well as his two autographs. Two of the seals have been erased.

Manuscripts: Rampur, 1822 (843 H/1439-40); Bodleian, 26-30; Rieu, i, 80*b*-83*a*; Ethé, 19-20; Bankipur, vi, 453-4; Ivanow, 6; Asafiya, i, p. 228, No. 449; Buhār, 1.

Edition: Leyden and London, 1910.

Reference: Storey 81-84.

5

روضة الصفوة في سيرت الانبياء و الملوك و الخلفاء

**Rauzat uş-Şafā fī Sīrat il-Anbiyā'
wal-Mulūk wal-Khulafā'**

Written by Muḥammad b. Khāwand Shāh b. Maḥmūd known as Mīr Khwānd. Completed presumably in the year of his death, 903 H/1498, with later additions. *Muqaddimah* and Vol. I only.

Date of copying erased, presumably a sixteenth or seventeenth century transcription. Ff. 431. Size 10 7/8 x 7 3/4. Ll. 19. *Naskh*, within double ruled border.

(*Unic. F.A.* 16)

This well-known general history from the creation to the author's time is divided into a *muqaddima*, the following seven volumes called *qisims* and a *khātimah* (conclusion):

1. From the Creation to Yazdajird.
2. Muḥammad and the first four Caliphs.
3. The twelve Imāms, and the Umayyads and the Abbāsīd Caliphs.
4. Dynasties contemporary with the Abbāsīds.
5. Chingīz Khān and his successors.
6. Tīmūr and his successors to the death of Abū Sa'īd, 873 H/1469.
7. Sultān Husain and his sons to 929 H/1522-3.

Khātimah: Geographical description of a general nature.

Manuscripts: Rampur, 1825 (960 H/1552): Ethé. 24-75; Bodleian, 36-68; Rieu, i. 87b-96a; Bankipur, vi. 456-461; Ivanow. 10-27; Buhar, 2.

Editions: Bombay, 1845, 1848, 1850, 1855; Tehran, 1853-6; Lucknow, 1874, 1883.

Reference: Storey 92-101.

6

The same as above.

Ff. 361. Size 10.9" x 6", 8" x 3.9". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq*. Folios copied in 1267 H/1850-1, added at both the ends to complete the work.

(*Qutb.* 82/2)

7

The same as above. Part of Vol. I.

Ff. 172. Size 9.5" × 7", 8" × 6". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(Sulaiman 584/3)

8

The same as above. Vol. II.

Ff. 442. Size 9.3" × 5.5", 7.9" × 4.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*, mixed with *shikasta*. Defective at the beginning and end.

(Salam 253/23)

9

The same as above. Vol. III.

Ff. 205. Size 10.9" × 6.9", 8.5" × 4.3". Ll. 27. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Univ. Supp. F.A. 35)

10

The same as above. Vols. IV and V.

Ff. 376. Size 10.5" × 5.5", 7.5" × 4.5". Ll. 27. *Naskh*.

(Qutb. 83/3)

11

The same as above. Vol. IV.

Copied in 1241 H/1825-6. Ff. 350. Size 10.9" × 7.5", 9" × 4.9". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*. Ff. 1b and 2a beautifully illuminated.

(Sulaiman 589/8)

12

The same as above. Vol. VI.

Ff. 302. Size 9" × 4.5", 7" × 3". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq*, within gold and coloured border. Defective at the beginning.

(Univ. Supp. F.A. 37)

13

The same as above. Vol. VII.

Copied before 1104 H/1692. Ff. 246. Size 9" × 5", 7" × 3.5". Ll. 18. *Nasta'liq*, within multi-coloured ruled border. Ff. 1b and 2a beautifully illuminated.

(Univ. F.A. 142)

14

The same as above. *Khātimah*.

Ff. 91. Size 8" × 6", 6" × 5.5". Ll. 14. *Nasta'liq*.

(Subhan 920/18)

15

حبيب السير في اخبار افراد البشر

Ḥabīb us-Siyar fī Akhbār-i Afrād il-Bashar

Written by Ghiyās ud-Dīn b. Humām ud-Dīn Muḥammad surnamed **Khwānd-Amīr** (d. 942 H/1535-6). Commenced in 927 H/1521, completed in 930 H/1524. Vol. I.

Copied by Maulāna Shāh Muḥammad in 1010 H/1601-2. Ff. 500. Size 9.9" × 6", 7.5" × 3.9". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*, within blue and red ruled border. Illuminated head-piece.

(*Shifā 90/120*)

A well-known and popular general history from the earliest times down to 930 H/1524-5, and divided into an *iftitāḥ* and three *mujallads*, each sub-divided into four *ajzā'*:

1. (a) Prophets and sages. (b) Pre-Islamic kings of Persia and Arabia. (c) Muḥammad. (d) first four Caliphs.
2. (a) Twelve Imāms. (b) Umayyads. (c) 'Abbāsids. (d) dynasties (mainly) contemporary with the 'Abbāsids.
3. (a) **Khāns** of Turkistān. **Chingīz Khān** and his descendants. (b) Mamlūks of Egypt, etc., (c) **Tīmūr** and his descendants to Sultān Ḥusain's sons, (d) Shāh **Ismā'īl Ṣafawī** with an *ikhtitām*.

Manuscripts : Ivanow, 34-40 ; Bodleian, 70-82 ; Rieu, i. 98a-102b ; Ethé, 79-99 ; Rampur, 1839-41 (1018 H/1609) ; Bankipur, vi. 464 ; Asafiya, i, p. 224. No. 1. iii. p. 100. No. 1162 ; Buhār, 4-5.

Editions : Tehran, 1271 H/1855 ; Bombay, 1857.

Reference : Storey 104-9.

16

The same as above. Vol. I.

Ff. 393. Size 12" × 5.3", 8.3" × 4.5". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq*, within gold and blue border. Defective at the end.

(*Salam 254/24*)

17

The same as above. Vol. I.

Ff. 182. Size 14" × 9.3", 10.9" × 7.3". Ll. 29. *Nasta'liq*. Incomplete.

(*Sulaiman 583/2a*)

18

The same as above. Vol. II.

Apparently a very old copy. Ff. 241. Size 10" × 7", 7.9" × 5.3".
Ll. 26-33. *Naskh* and *nasta'liq*, within gold and blue ruled border.
(Salam 255/25a)

19

The same as above. Vol. II.

Ff. 193. Size 14" × 9.3", 10.9" × 7.3". Ll. 29. *Nasta'liq*, within
gold and blue border.
(Sulaiman 583/2b)

20

The same as above. Vol. II.

Copied by 'Alī Muḥammad in 1239 H/1823. Ff. 259. Size 11.5" ×
8.5", 8.9" × 6". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*.
(Univ. Supp. F.A. 41)

21³

The same as above. Vol. II.

Apparently a very old copy. Ff. 61. Size 9.5" × 5.5", 7" × 3.5".
Ll. 27. *Nasta'liq*, within black, gold and red ruled border.
Incomplete.
(Univ. Supp. F.A. 31b)

22

The same as above. Vol. III.

Ff. 414. Size 13.5" × 8.9", 9.3" × 5.5". Ll. 27. Fine but careless
nasta'liq mixed with *shikasta*.
(Salam 256/26)

23

The same as above. Vol. III, *juz'* 1 and 2.

An old copy. Ff. 284. Size 8.5" × 4.9", 6.3" × 3.3". Ll. 21.
Nasta'liq, within double red and blue border. Last folio supplied in
later hand.
(Subhan 920/13)

24

The same as above. Vol. III, *juz'* 3.

Ff. 317. Size 13" × 7.5", 9" × 4.5". Ll. 25. *Nasta'liq*, within gold
and blue border. Illuminated head-piece.
(Salam 257/27)

25

The same as above. Vol. III, *juz'* 3.

Ff. 410. Size 10.3" × 6.9", 7.3" × 3.9". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*, within black and yellow border.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A. 15*)

26

The same as above. Vol. III, *juz'* 3.

Ff. 412. Size 8.3" × 6.3", 7.5" × 4.5". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq*, within red and blue border.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A. 30*)

27

The same as above. Vol. III, *juz'* 4.

Pp. 411. Size 9.9" × 5.5", 7.5" × 4". Ll. 22. *Nasta'liq*, within blue and gold ruled border.

(*Salam 421 Li*)

A deceptive title on the fly-leaf, probably given by some manuscript dealer, has misled Professor L. F. Rushbrook Williams into regarding this section of *Ḥabīb us-Siyar* as a part of a separate and original work entitled *Aḥsan us-Siyar* by Mīrzā Barkhwurdār Turkmān.

28

The same as above. Vol. III, *juz'* 4 and *ikhlitām*.

Ff. 122. Size 10" × 7", 7.9" × 5.3". Ll. 27. *Nasta'liq*, within gold and blue ruled border.

(*Salam 255-256*)

29

The same as above. Vol. III, *juz'* 4.

Copied by Gulāb Rā'i in 1234 H/1818. Ff. 139. Size 10.3" × 7", 8.5" × 5.3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*, mixed with stylish *shikasta*.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A. 17*)

30

لُبُّ التَّوَارِيخِ

Lubb ut-Tawārīkh

Written by Mīr Yaḥyā b. 'Abd ul-Latīf al-Ḥusainī al-Saifī al-Qazwīnī (d. 962 H/1555) in 948 H/1542.

Copied in 1216 H/1801. Ff. 192. Size 8"×5.3", 5.5"×3". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq*, slightly mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Subhan Supp.* 900/14)

A general history in outline from the earliest times to 948 H/1542.

Manuscripts : Bodleian, 88-95; Ethé, 101-3; Buhar, 6; Rieu, i, 104a-105b, ii, 797b; Bankipur, vi, 469; Ivanow, Curzon, 3; Asafiya, i, p. 250, Nos. 373, 514.

Reference : Storey 111-113.

31

نگارستان

Nigāristān

Written by Qāzī Ahmad b. Muḥammad al-Ghaffārī al-Qazwīnī (d. 975 H/1567-8) in 959 H/1552.

Copied by Ahmad in 1269 H/1852-53. Ff. 255. Size 11.5"×7", 8.3"×4.5". Ll. 15. Bold *nasta'liq*, within gold and coloured ruled border.

(*Salam* 441/37)

A collection of 330 historical narratives and anecdotes arranged under dynasties.

Manuscripts : Bodleian, 337 (Autograph), 339-40; Rieu, i, 106a-107a, iii, 885b, 1045a, 1065b; Rampur, 1842 (971 H/1563); Bankipur, vi, 470; Ethé, 606-613; Ivanow, 298; Buhar 7; Asafiya, i, p. 230. No. 766, p. 258. Nos. 258 and 360.

Editions : Bombay, 1829, 1859.

Reference : Storey 114-5.

32

The same as above.

Ff. 150. Size 10"×6", 9"×5". Ll. 14. and 36 on the margin. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Subhan Supp.* 900/11)

33

The same as above.

Ff. 196. Size 7.9"×4.5", 6.3"×3". Ll. 20. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*. Incomplete.

(*Salam* 442/38)

34

تاریخ الفی

Tārīkh-i Alfī

Compiled mainly by Mullā Ahmad b. Naṣrullāh Daibulī (d. 996 H/1588) Āṣaf Khān (Ja'far Bēg) and others.

Copied probably in the eleventh century A.H. Ff. 374. Size 14.5" × 8.3", 11.3" × 5.9". Ll. 32. *Nasta'liq*, within gold and blue ruled border.

(*Uppie, F.A. 15*)

The celebrated general history, from the death of Prophet Muḥammad down to the year 997 H/1588-9, written in the form of annals.

The present manuscript is incomplete and comprises an account of the years 538 H to 835 H only.

Manuscripts : Ethé. 110-118; Rieu. i. 117a-119a, iii. 885b, 1011a-1014a, 1022a; Ivanow. 41; Ivanow. Curzon. 4; Bodleian. 99; Rampur. 1845.

Reference : Storey 118-121.

35

صبح صادق

Ṣubḥ-i Ṣādiq

Written by Mirzā Muḥammad Ṣādiq "Ṣādiqī" b. Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Zubairī Iṣfahānī Āzādānī (d. 1061 H/1651). Commenced in 1041 H/1631-2, completed in 1048 H/1638-9. Vol. II.

Copied by Muḥammad Amān in 1159 H/1746. Ff. 319. Size 12.5" × 9", 10.5" × 7". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq*, slightly mixed with *shikasta*, within red and blue border.

(*Subhan 900/10*)

A comprehensive historical, biographical and geographical work, divided into the following four *mujallad* (volumes).

1. From the Creation to the 'Abbāsids.
2. Persian dynasties before Chingiz Khān to Shāh Jahān.
3. Celebrated men of the first ten centuries.
4. Geography.

Manuscripts : Bodleian, 102, 106-113 ; Buhar, 45 ; Rampur, 1847
(1198 H/1783-4); Ivanow, Curzon, 695 ; Rieu, iii, 889a.
Reference : Storey 125-6.

36

The same as above. Vol. III.

Copied by Allāh Bakhsh b. Shaikh 'Abdullāh in 1211 H/1796-7.
Ff. 539. Size 12.3" × 8", 9" × 5.5". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq* and *shikasta*.

(Salam 654/75)

The present manuscript is the only complete copy of the third volume which is known to exist.

37

انتخاب منتخب التواريخ

Intikhāb-i Muntakhab ut-Tawārīkh

or

انتخاب منتخب

Intikhāb-i Muntakhab

Compiled by 'Abd ush-Shakūr b. Shaikh 'Abd ul-Wāsi' Tattawī.
Completed in 1084 H/1673-4. Ff. 185. Size 8.9" × 5.5", 6.9" × 4".
Ll. 16. Bold *shikasta*. Defective at the end.

(Salam 317/87)

This manuscript, as the title suggests, is an abridgment of *Muntakhab ut-Tawārīkh*, a general history down to the accession of Shāh Jahān, compiled in 1056 H/1646-7 by Muḥammad Yūsuf b. Shaikh Raḥmatullāh Aṭakī Kan'ānī.

Manuscripts : Ethé, 123; Majlis, 218.

Reference : Storey 127.

38

تقويم التواريخ

Taqwīm ut-Tawārīkh

Written by Muṣṭafā b. 'Abdullāh called Kātib Chelebī, commonly known as Hājji Khalifa (d. 1067 H/1657), in 1058 H/1648.

Copied in 1103 H/1691. Ff. 78. Size 9.3" × 5.9", 6.5" × 3.3". Ll. 27. *Naskh*.

(*Salam* 561/12)

Chronological tables of important events from the Creation to 1058 H/1648, the date of completion, with introductions and appendices, translated into Persian from the original Turkish. Some manuscripts comprise the tables of later dates also.

Manuscripts: Buhār, 10; Ivanow, 44; Ethé, 2730; Rien, i, 137^b. Rampur (1172 H/1758-9).

Reference: Storey 127-9.

39

The same as above.

Copied in 1896. Ff. 56. Size 11.5" × 8", 10.5" × 8". Ll. 25. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Salam* 560/11)

40

The same as above.

Copied by Āl-i Aḥmad in 1314 H/1897. Ff. 68. Size 11.5" × 8", 9" × 5.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salam* 562/13)

41

The same as above.

Recent copy. Ff. 87. Size 11.5" × 7.3", 8" × 4.3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A.* 38)

42

The same as above.

Recent copy. Ff. 126. Size 9.9" × 7.5", 6.9" × 4.9". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. F.A.* 14)

43

مرآت العالم

Mir'āt ul-'Ālam

Written by Muḥammad Bakhtāwar Khān in 1078 H/1667.

Ff. 204. Size 11" × 6.5", 10" × 4.5". Ll. 25, on the margin 50. Fine *nasta'liq*, slightly mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A.* 51)

A general history from the earliest times to 1078 H/1667 (but with some later additions).

Manuscripts: Rieu, i. 125*b*, 127*b*; Ivanow, Curzon, 6; Bankipur, vi, 477; Buhar, 11-12; Bodleian, 114-116; Ethé, 124-125; Asafiya, p. 254, No. 513, iii, p. 98, No. 1260; Rampur, 1851 (1078 H/1667).
Reference: Storey 131-3.

44

The same as above. Incomplete.

Copied before 1123 H/1711-2. Ff. 377. Size 8.5" × 4.5", 7.5" × 3.5". Ll. 24. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Univ. F.A. 62)

45

The same as above. Incomplete.

Copied by Muḥammad Rizā Hāshimī in 1128 H/1716. Ff. 287. Size 10" × 5", 7" × 4". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*, slightly mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 314/84)

The title of the work is mentioned as *Ā'ina-i Bakht*.

46

مرآت جهان نما

Mir'āt-i Jahān-numā

By Shaikh Muḥammad Baqā "Baqā" of Saharanpur, revised and enlarged by Muḥammad Shafī' b. Muḥammad Sharīf in 1095 H/1684. Incomplete.

Ff. 358. Size 11.9" × 8.9", 9.5" × 5.3". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 552/3)

A general history from the earliest times to the time of Aurangzēb, enlarged from the draft prepared by Shaikh Muḥammad Baqā for Mir'āt ul-'Ālam by his nephew, Muḥammad Shafī'.

Manuscripts: Buhar, 13; Rieu, iii, 890*a*, 1020*a*-1022*a*, 1049*a*.

Reference: Storey 133.

47

تنقيح الاخبار

Tanqīḥ ul-Akḥbār

Written by Mullā Muḥammad Māh. Commenced in 1117 H/1705-6. Ff. 307. Size 12.5" × 7.5", 10" × 5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(Sulaiman 585 A)

A concise general history to 1125 H/1713 in Farrukh-siyar's reign with notices of some celebrated *shaikhs*, *ulamā* and poets.

Manuscripts: Ethé, 127-128; Asafiya, i, p. 234, No. 524.

Reference: Storey 134-5.

48

تاریخ محمد شاهی

Tārīkh-i Muḥammad Shāhī

or

نادر الزماني

Nādir uz-Zamānī

Written by Khush-ḥāl Chand b. Jīwan Rām b. Anand Rām Kāyeth in 1154 H/1741-2. Incomplete.

Copied in 1240 H/1824-5. Ff. 293. Size 12.5" × 8", 9.9" × 5.5". Ll. 15. Bold *nasta'liq*, within red and blue ruled border. Ff. 1b and 2a illuminated.

(Salam 343/113)

A general history from the earliest times down to the time of writing (reign of Muḥammad Shāh), written with special reference to India.

Manuscripts: Rieu, i, 128a, iii, 894a-894b, 1031a.

Reference: Storey 136-7.

49

حديقة الصفا

Hadīqat uş-Şafā

Written by Yūsuf 'Alī Khān b. Ghulām 'Alī Khān (d. before 1195 H/1781). Commenced in 1170 H/1756-7, completed in 1184 H/1770. Incomplete.

Ff. 256. Size 9" × 5.9", 7.9" × 3.9". Ll. 15. Stylish *shikasta*.

(Univ. F.A. 104)

A comprehensive general history from the earliest times down to the death of Muḥammad Shāh (1161 H/1748).

Manuscripts: Bodleian, 118; Rieu, ii, 872b; Bankipur, vi, 480; Ivanow, 45-46.

Reference: Storey 139-140.

50

فرحت الناظرين

Farḥat un-Nāzirīn

Written by Muḥammad Aslam b. Muḥammad Hāfiz Parasrūrī Anşārī Qādirī (d. sometime after 1184 H/1770-71).

Ff. 261. Size 8.5" × 6", 7.5" × 4.5". Ll. 19. Careless *nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*. Incomplete.

(Munir 3/4)

A general history, written with special reference to India, down to 1184 H/1770-1.

Manuscripts: Rieu, i, 131a; Bodleian, 119.

Reference: Storey 140-1.

51

لب السیر و جهان نما

Lubb us-Siyar u Jahān-numā

Written by Mīrzā Abū Ṭālib Khān "Ṭālib" b. Hājjī Muḥammad Bēg Khān Tabrīzī Işfahānī, sometimes called Abū Ṭālib Landanī (d. 1220 H/1805-6) in 1208 H/1793-4.

Copied by 'Alī Ahmad and his brother 'Abd us Samad in 1268 H/1851-2. Ff. 99. Size 12.5" × 9", 10.3" × 6". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*, mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 382/172)

A brief universal history carried down to the time of writing and including an account of Europe and America.

Manuscripts: Ethé, 696-7; Bodleian, 391; Rampur, 1859-1210 H/1796.

Asafiya, iii, p. 98, No. 1312; Rieu, iii, 895*b*.

Reference: Storey 144-6.

52

میرات آفتاب نما

Mir'āt-i Āftāb-numā

Written by Nawwāb 'Abd ur-Rahmān, entitled Shāh Nawāz Khān Hāshimī Banbānī Dihlawī (d. 1222 H/1807). Completed in 1218 H/1803-4.

Copied by Hidāyatullāh in 1220 H/1805-6. Ff. 325. Size 12.5" × 7.9", 9" × 5.3". Ll. 16. Bold *nasta'liq*.

(Salam 353/123)

A sketch of general history, including biographical and geographical notices, from the earliest times, to the forty-fifth year of Shāh 'Alam's reign (1217 H/1802-3), which is mentioned as the current year.

Manuscripts: Rieu, i, 131*b*-133*a*, iii, 896*a*, 1031*a*, 1052*a*; Rampur, 1861 (1224 H/1809); Ivanow, Curzon, 8; Bankipur, vi, 481; Bodleian, 120.

Reference: Storey 146.

53

The same as above.

Copied in 1223 H/1808. Ff. 535. Size 8.9" × 6", 6.9" × 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. II)

54

The same as above.

Copied by Shaikh Mujibullāh in 1237 H/1822. Ff. 427. Size 10" × 6", 8.9" × 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 352/122)

55

مجمع الاخبار

Majma' ul-Akḥbār

Written by Har Sukh Rā'i b. Jīwan Dās b. Rā'i Basant Rā'i Khatri. Completed in 1220 H/1805-6. Defective at the end.

Ff. 604. Size 10" × 6", 8.9" × 4.5". Ll. 15-22. Copied in different hands.

(Univ. F.A. 130)

A general history from the earliest times down to 1220 H/1805-6, written with special reference to India, and including an account of Europe and America.

Manuscripts : Rieu, iii, 896b, 1052a.

Reference : Storey 147.

56

زبدة الغرائب

Zubdat ul-Gharā'ib

Written by Muḥammad Rizā "Najm" b. Abil Qāsim Ṭabāṭabā'ī entitled Najm ud-Daula Iftikhār ul-Mulk Ḥusām Jang in 1231 H/1816. Vol. I only.

Ff. 249. Size 9.5" × 6.3", 7.3" × 4.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Univ. F. Mazhab 85)

A general history in five volumes.

Manuscripts : Rieu, iii, 1024b-1026a, 1053a.

Reference : Storey 148.

57

تواریخ عزیزى

Tawārīkh-i 'Azīzī

Written by Shāh 'Abd ul-'Azīz Dihlawī.

Copied in 1277 H/1860-1. Ff. 30. Size 9.9" × 6.5", 8.5" × 5". Ll. 12. *Nasta'liq*.

(Sulaiman 587/6)

An extremely brief and valueless general history down to 1849.

HISTORY

ISLAM

58

ترجمة فتوح ابن اعثم

Tarjama-i Futūḥ-i Ibn-i A'sam

Translated by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Mustaufī al-Harawī about the year 596 H/1199-1200.

Copied in 1012 H/1603-4. Ff. 308. Size 7.5" x 5", 6.3" x 3.3". Ll. 21. Fine *naskh*.

(Salam 100/100)

A well-known history of the early Caliphs from the accession of Abū Bakr to that of Yazīd, translated from the original Arabic of Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad b. A'sam Kūfī (d. 314 H/926 *ca.*).

Manuscripts: Ivanow, 47-48; Rieu, i. 151a-152a; Bankipur, vi; 493; Ethé, 131-33; Buhar, 16; Rampur, 1951-53; Asafiya, i. p. 232, No. 769; Bodleian, 124-6.

Editions: Bombay, 1300 H/1882-3; 1305 H/1887.

Reference: Storey 207-9.

59

The same as above.

Ff. 402. Size 8.9" x 7", 9.3" x 4.3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 99/99)

60

The same as above.

Ff. 191. Size 12.5" x 9.5", 9.5" x 6.3". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Qutb. 81/1)

61

The same as above.

Ff. 297. Size 9.9" x 6", 6.5" x 3.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*, within red and blue ruled border.

(Subhan Supp. 900/12)

62

مقاصد الاولياء في محاسن الانبياء

Maqāṣid ul-Auliya' fī Maḥāsin il-Anbiyā'

Written by 'Imād ud-Dīn Abul Qāsim Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad al-Fāriyābī (d. 607 H/1210).

Copied by Salāmullāh b. 'Abd ul-Qādir in 1120 H/1708. Ff. 129. Size 9.9" × 5.9", 7.3" × 3.9". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Qutb. 60/7)

Lives of the Prophets with a brief account of the first four Caliphs, dedicated to the Saljūq Abul Muẓaffar Ibrāhīm b. Jalāl ud-Dīn.

Manuscripts: Asafiya, ii, p. 882, No. 52; Buhar, 38; Rieu, iii, 1030a. Reference: Storey 161.

63

The same as above.

Copied by Muḥammad Nūh in 1135 H/1722. Ff. 139. Size 9.9" × 5.3", 7.5" × 3.5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* slightly mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 101/101)

64

The same as above.

Ff. 256. Size 10.3" × 6.5", 6.5" × 4". Ll. 13. Copied in different hands in *naskh* within red and blue ruled border.

(Subhan 920/19)

65

ترجمه سير النبي

Tarjama-i Siyar un-Nabī

Translated by an anonymous translator in 622 H/1225 ca.

Copied in 1339 H/1920-1. Ff. 427. Size 13" × 8.3", 10.5" × 5.9". Ll. 17. Bold *nasta'liq*.

(Subhan 920/33-35)

Abridged Persian translation presumably of Muḥammad b. Ishāq's (d. 150 H/767) biography of Prophet Muḥammad. (Cf. Brockelmann Supp. i, 205.)

Manuscripts : Bodleian, 127; Rampur, 1888 (985 H 1577); Ethé 135.
Reference : Storey 172-3.

66

آثار احمدی

Āṣār-i Aḥmadī

Translated by Bahā'ud-Dīn Kāzarūni some time before 818 H/1451.
Copied in 1181 H/1767. Ff. 439. Size 11.9" × 7.9", 8.3" × 5.5".
Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq* slightly mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 19/19)

A history of Prophet Muḥammad and 'Alī translated from an Arabic work entitled *ḡirrat al-'Ulyā fī Sīrat-il-Muṣṭafā*.¹

Manuscript : Asafiya, ii, p. 878, No. 44.
Reference : Storey 183.

67

مطالع الانوار

Maṭāli' ul-Anwār

Written by 'Afif (ud-Dīn) b. Nūr (ud-Dīn) Kāshānī between 722 H/1322 and 842 H/1438-9.

Copied by Muḥammad 'Āqil in 1156 H/1743. Ff. 124. Size 8.3" × 4.5", 6.5" × 3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 39/39)

A life of Muḥammad with brief notices of his successors down to the accession of the 'Abbāsids.

Manuscripts : Ethé, 163, 164; Ivanow, 62-64; Ivanow, Curzon, 747; Buhar, 40; Asafiya, ii, p. 880, No. 57; Bodleian, 141, 142.

Reference : Storey 193-4.

68

The same as above.

Copied by Saiyid Niṣār 'Alī b. Mīr Nawāzish 'Alī in 1247 H/1832. Ff. 93. Size 7.5" × 5.5", 6.3" × 4.3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*. Defective in the beginning.

(Sulaiman 592/3)

¹ No copies of the Arabic work seem to be recorded.

69

The same as above.

Ff. 210. Size 7.9" × 4.3", 7.3" × 3.5". Ll. 15-23. *Nasta'liq.*

(*Sulaiman 594/5*)

70

مناقب السادات

Manāqib us-Sādāt

Written by Shihāb ud-Dīn *b.* Shams ud-Dīn *b.* 'Umar Daulatābādī (d. 849 H/1445 ca.).

Ff. 57. Size 8.9" × 7", 6.5" × 3.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq.*

(*Subhan 297.3/31b*)

A treatise on the merits and prerogatives of the descendants of the Prophet.

Manuscripts : Asafiya, i, p. 686, No. 577, ii, p. 882, No. 71, No. 76 ; Bankipur, xiv, 1187, 1188; Buhar, 18.

Reference : Storey 211.

71

شواهد النبوة لتقويت يقين أهل الفتوة

**Shawāhid un-Nubuwwat li-Taqwiyat-i
Yaqīn-i Ahl il-Futuwwat**

Written by Nūr ud-Dīn 'Abd ur-Raḥmān *b.* Aḥmad Jāmī (d. 898 H/1492) in 885 H/1480.

Ff. 195. Size 8" × 5", 5.3" × 3.3". Ll. 12. Fine *naskh* within gold and blue ruled border. Folios badly disarranged and some folios in a later hand.

(*Salam 7/7*)

A work dealing with evidences of Muḥammad's prophethood in his own life and in that of his companions and their successors.

Manuscripts : Bodleian, 894; Ethé, 1357 (6), 1374; Bankipur, ii, 181 (4), 203; Rieu, i, 146a.

Editions : 1279 H/1862; 1288 H/1871-2; Lucknow, 1876, 1882.

Reference : Storey 186-7.

72

The same as above.

Ff. 171. Size 12.5" × 7.5", 9" × 4.5". Ll. 20-23. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*. Defective at the end.

(*Subhan* 297.7-49)

73

The same as above.

Ff. 261. Size 7.5" × 4.5", 5" × 3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at both the ends.

(*Subhan* 297.7-40)

74

معارج النبوة في مدارج الفتوة

Ma'ārij un-Nubuwwat fī Madārij il-Futuwwat

Written by Mu'in ud-Dīn Farāhī (d. 907 H/1501-2). Commenced in 891 H/1486.

Ff. 295. Size 11.3" × 6.3", 8.5" × 4.5". Ll. 25, and 52 on the margin. Very fine *naskh*, within gold and blue ruled border. Each section beginning with an illuminated head-piece on a fresh page.

(*Subhan* 920-31)

A well-known biography of Prophet Muḥammad, divided into a *muqaddimah*, four *rukns* and a *khātimah*.

Manuscripts : Bankipur, vi. 486-8; Rieu, i. 150b; Ethé. 138-44; Bodleian. 128-30; Asafiya, ii. p. 880, Nos. 10, 2, 7, 38-40; Ivanow. 50-52; Ivanow, Curzon, 11.

Editions : Lucknow, 1875; Lahore. 1292 H/1875; Kanpur, 1882; Bombay, 1300/1883, 1324/1906.

Reference : Storey 187-8.

75-76

The same as above.

Ff. 641. Size 10.5" × 6.9", 7.5" × 3.9". Ll. 29. Fine *naskh*, within gold and blue border.

(*Salam* 9/9, 10/10)

77-78

The same as above.

Ff. 374. Size 11" × 6", 8.5" × 4.5". Ll. 27. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Munir* 5/10, 5/13)

79

The same as above. First two *rukns* only.

Ff. 255. Size 14" × 10", 10.9" × 6.5". Ll. 25. *Nasta'liq*, within gold and blue border.

(*Subhan* 920/3)

80

The same as above.

Ff. 344. Size 14" × 9.5", 10.9" × 6.3". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*, within coloured border.

(*Subhan* 920/2)

81

The same as above. Third and fourth *rukns* only.

Copied by Muḥammad 'Alī b. Muḥammad Amīn in 1102 H/1690. Ff. 521. Size 11.5" × 7.5", 9" × 4.5". Ll. 19-23. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the end.

(*Sulaiman* 590/1)

82

The same as above. Fourth *rukn* only.

Ff. 409. Size 10.3" × 6", 8.3" × 3.9". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salam* 11/11)

83

The same as above.

Ff. 91. Size 8.5" × 6", 7" × 5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the end.

(*Sulaiman* 591/2)

84

The same as above.

Ff. 49. Size 9.9" × 5.5", 7.3" × 3.5". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*. Only a fragment of the first *rukn*.

(*Univ. F.A.* 20b)

85

تاریخ موسوی

Tārīkh-i Mūsawī

Written by Mu'īn ud-Dīn Farāhī (d. 907 H/1501-2). Completed in 904 H/1498-9.

137449

Copied by Riyāsat 'Alī in 1269 H/1853. Ff. 83. Size 9" × 7.3", 8.5" × 5.5". Ll. 18. *Nasta'liq*, mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A.*, 6)

Life of Moses enlarged from the corresponding portion of *Ma'ārij al-Nubuwwat fī Madārij il-Futuwwat* and published as a separate work.

Manuscripts : Ethé, 605, 2853; Ivanow, 323; Buhar, 24.

Reference : Storey 162-3.

86

The same as above.

Ff. 129. Size 11.5" × 7.5", 9" × 4.5". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salam 1/1*)

87

The same as above.

Ff. 389. Size 8.3" × 4.9", 6.3" × 3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*, within double red and blue ruled border. Defective at the end.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A.*, 53)

88

روضة الاحباب في سير النبي و آل و الاصحاب

Rauzat ul-Aḥbāb fī Siyar in-Nabī wal-Āl wal-Aṣḥāb

Written by Amīr Jamāl (ud-Dīn) 'Aḥā'ullah b. Faḥlullāh al-Husainī al-Daḥṭakī al-Shīrāzī (d. 926 H/1520). Completed in 900 H/1494-5.

Copied in 968 H/1560-1. Ff. 310. Size 12.3" × 6.9", 9.5" × 4.5". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq*, within red and blue ruled border.

(*Salam 26/26*)

A well-known history of Muḥammad, his family, companions, followers and successors divided into three *maqāsid* or volumes.

Manuscripts: Asafiya, ii, p. 878. Nos. 155, 20, 6, 56; Ethé, 145; Ivanow, 53; Bankipur, vi, 496; Buhar, 19-21.

Editions: Lucknow, 1297 H/1880-82.

Reference: Storey 189-91.

89-90

The same as above.

Copied in 999-1000 H/1590-1. Ff. 550. Size 9.5" × 5.5", 6.9" × 3.5". Ll. 25. *Nasta'liq*, within gold and blue ruled border.

(*Subhan* 900/5, 900/6)

91

The same as above.

Copied in 1197 H/1783. Ff. 470. Size 11" × 8", 8.5" × 5.9". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq*, within gold and coloured ruled border.

(*Salam* 28/28)

92-93

The same as above.

Ff. 622. Size 11.3" × 7.5", 8.3" × 5.3". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*, within double red and blue ruled border.

(*Univ. F.A.* 90, 86)

94

The same as above.

Ff. 451. Size 10.3" × 6.9", 8" × 4.3". Ll. 25. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the end.

(*Subhan Supp.* 900/13)

95

The same as above. Vol. I.

Ff. 355. Size 9" × 5.5", 6.5" × 3.5". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*, mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Subhan* 900/4)

96

The same as above.

Ff. 446. Size 9.5" × 5.9", 7.3" × 7.9". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*, within gold and blue ruled border.

(*Salam* 27/27)

97

The same as above. Vol. II.

Copied in 1088 H/1677. Ff. 140. Size 9" × 5.5", 7" × 4". Ll. 25. *Nasta'liq*, within gold and black ruled border.

(*Univ. F.A.* 145)

98

تحفة الاحياء في مناقب آل العباء

Tuḥfat ul-Aḥibbā' fī Manāqib-i Āl-il 'Abā'

Written by Amīr Jamāl (ud-Dīn) 'Aṭā'ullāh b. Fazlallāh al-Ḥusainī al-Dashtakī al-Shīrāzī.

Copied by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Ashraf b. Ḥāfiẓ Ziyā'ullāh Husainī in 1116 H/1704. Ff. 87. Size 8·9" × 5·3", 6·9" × 3·5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Qutb*, 58/5)

A work on the merits of Muḥammad, 'Alī, Fāṭima, etc.

Manuscript : Ethé, 145.

Reference : Storey 191.

99

روضة الشهداء

Rauzat ush-Shuhadā'

Written by Ḥusain b. 'Alī Wa'iz Kāshifī (d. 910 H/1504-5) in 908 H/1502-3.

Copied in 1017 H/1608. Ff. 356. Size 10·3" × 5·5", 7·5" × 3·5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*, within gold and coloured ruled border with an illuminated head-piece.

(*Univ. F.A.*, 92)

A well-known work comprising an account of the lives of Muḥammad, 'Alī, Fāṭima, Ḥasan, Ḥusain and others in ten *bābs* and a *khātimah*.

Manuscripts: Bankipur, vi, 498, 499; Bodleian, 134, 135, 1964; Ivanow, 59, 60; Ivanow, Curzon, 14; Ethé, 158; Rieu, i, 152b-153b; Asafiya, i, p. 240. Nos. 245, 989.

Editions: Lahore, 1287 H/1870, 1873, 1331 H/1913; Lucknow, 1873; Bombay, 1301 H/1883; Kanpur, 1891.

Reference : Storey 212.

100

The same as above.

Copied by Mōhan Dās in 1101 H/1690. Ff. 359. Size 9" × 6·9", 6" × 4". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Qutb*, 66/13)

101

The same as above.

Copied by Mīrak Badī' uz-Zamān b. Muḥammad Zamān in 1107 H/1695-6. Ff. 168. Size 9" × 5.3", 6.9" × 3.3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Qutb. 65/12)

102

The same as above.

Copied by Nizām ud-Dīn Ḥasan in 1241 H/1826. Ff. 338. Size 10.3" × 6.5", 8.3" × 4.9". Ll. 14. *Shikasta*.

(Qutb. 63/10)

103

The same as above.

Copied in 1243 H/1828. Ff. 232. Size 11.5" × 8", 8.3" × 4.9". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Subhan 906/8)

104-105

The same as above.

Copied by Turāb 'Alī in 1252 H/1836. Ff. 417. Size 9.3" × 6.3", 7.5" × 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(Subhan 900/1, 900/2)

106

The same as above.

Copied by Maulā Dād b. Pīr Muḥammad. Ff. 291. Size 11.5" × 7", 9" × 5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 144)

107

The same as above.

Copied by Nādir 'Alī. Ff. 228. Size 9.5" × 5.5", 7" × 3.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Subhan 900/9)

108

The same as above.

Ff. 205. Size 8.5" × 5.3", 7" × 4.5". Ll. 14. Careless *nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Univ. Supp. F.A. 10)

109

The same as above.

Ff. 247. Size 11" × 8", 8.5" × 5.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Sulaiman 602/13)

110

The same as above.

Ff. 264. Size 9.5" x 6.9", 8.5" x 4". Ll. 25. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Qutb*, 61/11)

111

The same as above.

Ff. 494. Size 8.5" x 5.5", 7.5" x 3.5". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq*.

Defective at both ends.

(*Sulaiman* 603/14)

112

The same as above.

Ff. 137. Size 10.5" x 7", 8" x 5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*. Incomplete.

(*Ahsan* 920/31)

113

The same as above.

Ff. 104. Size 9.5" x 6.3", 7.5" x 4.5". Ll. 19. Fine and clean *nasta'liq*, with an illuminated head-piece and within gold and coloured ruled border.

(*Univ. Supp.* F.A. 7)

114

رسالة احوال پیغامبر

Risāla-i Aḥwāl-i Paighāmbar

or

منتخب کتاب سفر السعادة

Muntakhab-i Kitāb-i Sufar us-Sa'ādat

Written by Saiyid 'Abd ul-Awwal b. 'Alī id-Dīn b. Ḥasan Ḥusainī Zaidpūrī (d. 968 H/1560-1).

Ff. 117. Size 7.5" x 4.5", 5.5" x 2.9". Ll. 15. *Naskh*.

(*Sulaiman* 593/4)

A collection of traditions relating to the Prophet Muḥammad extracted from *Sufar us-Sa'ādat* or *Sirāt ul-Mustaḡīm* by Majd ud-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb al-Fīrūzābādī (d. 817 H/1415).

For further information see Brockelmann, ii, pp. 181-83, Supp. ii, p. 235.

Manuscripts: Ivanow, 996 (1084 H/1673-4); Asafiya, ii, p. 878, No. 75.
Reference: Storey 192-3.

115

مدارج النبوة

Madārij un-Nubuwwat

Written by Shaikh 'Abd ul-Ḥaqq "Ḥaqqī" b. Saif ud-Din Dihlawī Bukhārī (d. 1052 H/1642).

Ff. 464. Size 11.5" × 7.5", 10.3" × 5.3". Ll. 26. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Shifā 124/94*)

A well-known biography of Prophet Muḥammad divided into five *qisms* and a *takmilah*.

Manuscripts: Ivanow, 65-67; Ivanow, Curzon, 352; Bankipur, vi, 400;

Rieu, ii, 863b; Asafiya, i, p. 402, No. 940.

Editions: (Lucknow?) 1271-4 H/1854-7; Lucknow, 1867, 1880.

Reference: Storey 194-5.

116

The same as above.

Ff. 502. Size 11" × 8", 9.3" × 6". Ll. 24. *Nasta'liq*, mixed with *shikasta*, within double red and blue ruled border. Defective at the end.

(*Univ. Mazhab 7*)

117

The same as above.

Copied by Kamāl ud-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ Qādirī. Ff. 440. Size 10.5" × 6.5", 8.5" × 4.5". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Ahsan 920/28*)

118

مناقب مرتضوی

Manāqib-i Murtazawī

Written by Mīr Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ "Kashfī" Ḥusainī Tirmizī (d. 1061 H/1651).

Copied in different hands in 1090 H/1679. Ff. 225. Size 11.5" × 5.5", 8.9" × 4". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salam 33/33*)

An account of 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib (d. 40 H/661) and his merits, divided into twelve chapters.

Manuscripts: Bankipur, vi, 494, 495; Ivanow, Curzon, 375; Ivanow, 68; Asafiya, ii, p. 1558, Nos. 39, 41; Buhār, 28.

Reference: Storey 214-5.

119

The same as above.

Copied by 'Abd ul-Karīm in 1147 H/1734 from the author's autograph copy. Ff. 267. Size 9.9" × 5.9", 7.5" × 4". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*, within red and blue ruled border.

(*Quthb*, 56-3)

120

The same as above.

Copied by Shaikh Jamāl Muḥammad in 1161 H/1748. Ff. 277. Size 10" × 6", 8" × 3.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Ahsan* 920-21)

121

سفینه اهل بیت

Safīna-i Ahl-i Bait

Written in the reign of 'Alī 'Ādil Shāh.

Ff. 98. Size 9.3" × 6.3", 6.9" × 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Ahsan* 920-33)

Tables of the dates of birth and death of important personalities of Islam with a brief note on some of them.

Manuscript: Asafiya, iii, p. 104, No. 997.

Reference: Storey 1267.

122

حیات القلوب

Ḥayāt ul-Qulūb

Written by Mullā Muḥammad Bāqir b. Muḥammad Taqī b. Maqṣūd 'Alī al-Majlisī al-Isfahānī (d. 1110 H/1698-9 or 1111 H/1699-1700). Vol. I only, completed in 1085 H/1675.¹

¹ Storey gives 1087 H/1676 as the date of completion.

Ff. 419. Size 12.5" × 8", 8" × 4.5". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Salam* 17/17)

An account of the lives of Prophet Muḥammad and twelve Imāms in three volumes.

Manuscripts : Bankipur, vi, 501; Ivanow, 1122-23; Ivanow, Curzon, 387.

Editions : Tehran, 1240 H/1824-1260 H/1844; 1261 H/1845-1267 H/1850-1-1284 H/1867. Lucknow, 1291 H/1874, 1878-9. 1883-4.

Reference : Storey 196-7.

123

The same as above.

Copied by Muḥammad Rizā in 1124 H/1712. Ff. 315. Size 8.5" × 4.5", 7.3" × 3.3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*, within yellow and black ruled border. Incomplete.

(*Univ. Mazhab* 88)

124

The same as above. Vol. II.

Copied by Muḥammad Ḥayāt in 1295 H/1878. Ff. 118. Size 13" × 8", 9.5" × 5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Ahsan* 920/29)

125

جلاء العيون

Jilā' ul-'Uyūn

Written by Mullā Muḥammad Bāqir b. Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (d. 1110 H/1698-9) in 1089 H/1678.

Copied by Fazl 'Alī in 1221 H/1806. Ff. 297. Size 14.5" × 8.5", 10" × 4.5". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq* slightly mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Subhan* 920/1)

A comparatively abridged version of *Ḥayāt ul-Qulūb*.

Manuscripts : Rieu, i, 154b; Bankipur, vi, 500; Buhar, 29; Bodleian, 140; Asafiya, i, p. 684, No. 447.

Editions : Tehran, 1240 H/1925, 1262 H/1846.

Reference : Storey 198.

126

تذكرة الأئمة

Tazkirat ul-A'immah

Ascribed to Mullā Muḥammad Bāqir b. Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī. Completed in 1085 H/1674-5.

Ff. 141. Size 10.5" × 8", 9" × 6.3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. Incomplete.

An account of the evidences of the divine mission of Muḥammad and of the holiness of the Twelve Imāms.

(*Qutb*, 541)

Manuscripts : Asafiya, ii, p. 1556, Nos. 38, 48 ; Rieu, Supp. 44 ; Bankipur, vi, 502.

Editions : Tehran, 1259 H/1843, 1260 H/1844, 1300 H/1883 ; (Persia) 1277 H/1860-1.

Reference : Storey 198.

127

حملة حيدري

Ḥamla-i Ḥaidarī

Written by Mīrzā Muḥammad Rafī' "Bāzil", entitled Rafī' Khān (d. 1123 H/1711-12 or 1124 H/1712-13).

Copied in 1137 H/1724-5. Ff. 402. Size 9" × 5", 8" × 4". Ll. 17, margin 30. *Nasta'liq*, within gold and black ruled border.

(*Subhan* 891. 5514/20)

A *maṣṇawī* on the life of Muḥammad and his early successors.

Manuscripts : Buhar, 409 ; Bodleian, 519 ; Rieu, ii, 704a-705a ; Rieu, Supp. 336 ; Bankipur, iii, 374-76 ; Ivanow, 829 ; Asafiya, i, p. 238, No. 200.

Editions : (Lucknow?), 1267 H/1851 ; Muttra, 1895.

Reference : Storey 199-201.

128

The same as above.

Ff. 443. Size 9.9" × 5.9", 9.5" × 5.5". Ll. 15, margin 28. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A.* 5)

129

The same as above.

Copied in 1250 H/1835. Ff. 377. Size 10.5" × 6.5", 9" × 5". Ll. 20.
Nasta'liq.

(Univ. F. II 46)

130

The same as above.

Ff. 327. Size 10.3" × 5.5", 8.3" × 4.9". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*, within double red and blue ruled border.

(Subhan 900/7)

131

The same as above.

Ff. 333. Size 10" × 6.3", 7.9" × 4.5". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq*, within gold and blue ruled border.

(Qutb. 134/1)

132-133

The same as above.

Ff. 195-51. Size 11.3" × 6", 8" × 4.3". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*.
Incomplete. Illustrated.

(Univ. F. II 121-122)

134

صحيح الاخبار

Ṣaḥīḥ ul-Aḵḥbār

Written by Muḥammad 'Āqil b. Muḥammad Sa'id Khān Jahānī in 1125 H/1713.

Copied before 1150 H/1737-8. Ff. 100. Size 9" × 5.3", 7.3" × 3.5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*, within coloured ruled border, with illuminated head-piece.

(Subhan 920/29)

A history of Muḥammad and the early Caliphs.

135

جنات الخلود

Jannāt ul-Kḥulūd

Written by Muḥammad Rizā b. Muḥammad Mu'min al-Imāmī al-Khātūnābādī al-Mudarris. Commenced in 1125 H/1713 and completed in 1127 H/1715.

Ff. 145. Size 10.9" × 7.3", 9.9" × 5.9". Ll. 23. *Naskh* and *nasta'liq*.
(*Qutb*, 55/2)

Tables giving the names of God with explanations, the names and brief accounts of the ancient Prophets, Muḥammad, the Imāms, Caliphs, some eminent Shīrites, holy days, anniversaries, festivals, prayers, etc.

Manuscript : Ivanow, 2nd Supp., 1042.

Reference : Storey 218, 1262.

136

تحفة المجالس

Tuḥfat ul-Majālis

Written by Sulṭān Muḥammad b. Tāj ud-Dīn Ḥasan (d. 1137 H/1725).

Ff. 263. Size 8.3" × 5.5", 6.5" × 3.5". Ll. 13. *Naskh*. Defective at both ends.

(*Subhan* 920/17)

A collection of stories of the miracles of Prophet Muḥammad and a miscellaneous account of his companions and descendants.

Editions : Persia, 1274 H/1858, 1275 H/1859, 1297 H/1880; Tabriz, 1278 H/1861-2.

Reference : Storey 216-17.

137

اقتباس السير

Iqtibās us-Siyar

Written by Ghulām Muḥammad b. Shaikh Nizām ud-Dīn Muḥammad 'Uṣmānī.

Copied in 1149 H/1737. Ff. 154. Size 9" × 5.9", 7.3" × 3.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *Shikasta*.

(*Salam* 38/38)

A compilation of the lives of prophets and the twelve Imāms extracted from well-known works.

138

فوحات القدس

Fawhāt ul-Quds¹

Copied by Muḥammad 'Alī b. Āqā Muḥammad Bāqir in 1176 H/1763. Ff. 313. Size 9" × 8", 7.5" × 4.5". Ll. 24. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Subhan* 297. 7/48)

A work on the miracles of twelve Imāms.

Written by Yūsuf 'Alī b. Muḥammad ul-Ḥusainī al-Jurjānī al-Astarābādī in 1006 H/1598.

Reference : *Kashf ul-Ḥujub*, p. 409.

139

سرور المحزون في ترجمة نور العيون

Surūr ul-Maḥzūn fī Tarjamat-i Nūr il-'Uyūn

Written by Shāh Waliullāh Dihlawī (d. 1176 H/1762-3).

Copied by Wāḥid 'Alī in 1148 H/1735-6. Ff. 32. Size 8.3" × 5.5", 6.3" × 3.9". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Subhan Supp.* 920/50)

A brief description of some miracles of Muḥammad, being the abridged translation of Arabic work *Nūr ul-'Uyūn* written by Ibn Saiyid an-Nās (d. 734/1334).

Editions : Calcutta, 1249 H/1833-4; Kanpur, 1851; Lahore, 1891.

Reference : Storey 179, 1253.

140

The same as above.

Ff. 32. Size 9" × 5.5", 7" × 4". Ll. 12. *Shikasta*.

(*Subhan* 920/14)

141

سند السعادات في حسن خاتمة السادات

Sanad us-Sa'ādāt fī Ḥusn-i Khātimat is-Sādāt

Written by Mīr Ghulām 'Alī "Āzād" b. Saiyid Muḥammad Nūḥ Ḥusainī Wāsiṭī Bilgrāmī (d. 1200 H/1786).

¹ According to the colophon it is 'Fawā'ih ul-Quds'.

Ff. 10. Size 9" x 6", 7.5" x 4". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Ahsan* 920/23)

An account of the superiority of the descendants of Muhammad.

Manuscripts : Ethé, 2670; Asafiya, ii, p. 1346, No. 372; ii, p. 662, No. 101.

Edition : Bombay, 1282-1865-6.

Reference : Storey 862.

142

سجَرِقُ الْقُلُوبِ

Muḥarriq ul-Qulūb

Written by Maḥdī b. Abī Zarr al-Kāshānī an-Nirāqī (d. 1209 H/1794-5).

Copied in 1224 H/1809. Ff. 328. Size 8.3" x 4.5", 5.5" x 3.3". Ll. 14. *Shikasta*. Badly damaged.

(*Quthb*, 67/14)

A shī'ite history of the martyrs of Prophet Muhammad's family in two *muqaddimas* and twenty *majālis*.

Manuscripts : Asafiya, i, p. 252, No. 518; Berlin, 567.

Editions : Tabriz(?) 1248 H/1833.

Reference : Storey 219-220.

143

The same as above.

Copied by Gobind Rām Kashmīrī in 1258 H/1842. Ff. 316. Size 11" x 6", 8" x 4". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the beginning.

(*Ahsan* 920/32)

144

عجائب القصص

'Ajā'ib ul-Qiṣaṣ

Written by 'Abd ul-Wāḥid b. Muḥammad al-Muftī (between sixteenth century and first half of the eighteenth century).

Copied by Shaikh Ghulām Rasūl b. Nizām ud-Dīn, in 1226 H/1811. Ff. 201. Size 10" x 7", 7.5" x 5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Sulaiman* 598/9)

Lives of the prophets.

Manuscripts : Ethé, 597; Ivanow, Curzon, 748.

Editions : Kanpur, 1868; Lucknow, 1876, 1882; Lahore, 1306 H/1889, 1905.

Reference : Storey 167.

145

سعادۃ الکونین فی بیان فضائل الحسنین

Sa'adat ul-Kaunain fī Bayān-i Fazā'il il-Ḥasanain

Written by Muftī Muḥammad Ikrām ud-Dīn Dihlawī b. Muḥammad Nizām ud-Dīn b. Muḥibb ul-Ḥaḡ in 1220 H/1805-6.

Copied by Maulawī Anwār ul-Ḥaḡ Dihlawī in 1296 H/1879. Ff. 74. Size 11" × 6.5", 9" × 4.5". Ll. 22. *Nasta'liq*.

(Sulaiman 599/10)

An account of the deaths of Ḥasan, Ḥusain, and the martyrs of Karbala.

Manuscript : Buhar, 33.

Edition : Delhi, 1893.

Reference : Storey 221.

146

The same as above.

Ff. 78. Size 11" × 6", 8" × 4". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F. Mazhab 41)

147

زبدة الاخبار

Zubdat ul-Akḥbār

Written by Ghulām Muḥyīd-Dīn Qādirī b. 'Abd ul-Karīm Peshāwarī in 1227 H/1812-13.

Copied by Muḥammad Ḥasan Shā'iqī in 1250 H/1834-5. Ff. 109. Size 9.5" × 5.5", 7.5" × 4.3". Ll. 26. *Nasta'liq* within double red and blue ruled border.

(Salam 126/127)

An account of the prophets before Muḥammad, Prophet Muḥammad, Orthodox Caliphs, Umayyads and Abbāsids and brief notices of famous philosophers and poets.

148

ذو الفقار حیدری

Zulfiqār-i Ḥaidarī

Written by Maulawī Ḥaidar 'Alī Sandilawī (d. 1225/1810).

Copied in 1240 H/1824. Ff. 34. Size 8.3" × 5", 5.5" × 4.5"

Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*, mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 31/31)

A short account of the first four successors of Prophet Muhammad Ḥasan and Ḥusain.

149

رسالة بی بی فاطمه

Risāla-i Bībī FāṭimaCopied by Shaikh Nūr Muḥammad b. Shaikh Raḥmatullāh in 1832. Ff. 5. Size 9" × 5.9", 7.5" × 6.3". Ll. 12. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. Mazhab 111)

A short account of Prophet Muḥammad's daughter Fāṭima.

150

تحریر الشہادتین

Ṭaḥrīr ush-ShahādatainTranslated by Muḥammad Salāmatullāh "Kashfī" b. Shaikh Barakatullāh Badāyūnī Kānpūrī (d. 1281 H/1864).Copied in 1302 H/1884. Ff. 65. Size 10" × 6.5", 8" × 5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(Subhan 920/8)

Persian commentary of an Arabic work *Sirr ush-Shahādatain* by Shāh 'Abd ul-'Azīz b. Shāh Walīullāh Dihlawī (d. 1239 H/1824).

Editions: Lucknow, 1844, 1874, 1882.

Reference: Storey 223.

151

The same as above.

Ff. 71. Size 10" × 6", 8" × 4.3". Ll. 10. *Nasta'liq*.

(Ahsan 920/19)

152

تحفة المحبين في مناقب الخلفاء الراشدين

Tuḥfat ul-Muḥibbīn fī Manāqib il-Khulafā' ir-Rāshidīn

Written by Mirzā Muḥammad b. Rustam (Mu'tamad Khān) b. Qabād (Diyānat Khān) al-Hārithī al-Badakhshī.

Copied in 1288 H/1811-2. Ff. 60. Size 13" × 8", 8.5" × 5.5".
Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. Vol. 1.

(Univ. Supp. F. Tazkira 17)

An account of the first four Caliphs.

This may be a translation of the author's Arabic work of the same name preserved in Rampur (Arabic Cat., p. 668) and Aligarh (Farangī Maḥal Collection: 495/24) or vice versa. See Storey 141, but he does not mention the present Persian translation.

153

سرور القلوب عند ذكر المحبوب

Surūr ul-Qulūb 'Inda Zikr il-Maḥbūb

Written by Maulawī Bashāratullāh Bahra'ichī (d. before 1299 H/1881-2).

Copied in 1299 H/1881-2. Ff. 16. Size 10" × 6.5", 8" × 4.5".
Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Univ. F.A. 91)

Biography of Prophet Muḥammad based on Shāh Waliullāh's works.

154

رسالة سلوك ولاية عدل

Risāla-i Sulūk-i Wulāt-i 'Adl

Written by Muḥammad Bāqir b. Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī. (d. 1111 H/1699-1700). Ff. 17. Size 8.5" × 4.5", 6.9" × 2.5". Ll. 19.
Nasta'liq slightly mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 36/36)

The injunctions issued by 'Alī to Mālik b. Hārīṣ al-Ushṭar, on the occasion of the latter's appointment as the Governor of Egypt.

Reference : For similar works see Majlis, ii, pp. 16-19 ; Sipahsalar, ii, pp. 14, 140.

155

مختار نامه

Mukhtār-nāma

Written by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Najafī.

Ff. 166. Size 8" × 5.5"; 6.3" × 3.3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*. Defective at the end.

(Univ. F.A. 106)

An account of the life and exploit of Mukhtār b. Abī 'Uбайд aṣ-Ṣaqafī.

Reference : Similar versions Storey 214, 231; Berlin, p. 547, No. 577.

156

حالات خدیجه

Hālāt-i Khadīja

Ff. 67. Size 7.5" × 4.9", 6.5" × 3.3". Ll. 14. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. Supp. F.A. 9)

An account of Khadīja, the first wife of Prophet Muḥammad.

PERSIA**GENERAL**

157

تاریخ ایران

Tārīkh-i Irān

Anonymous. Ff. 179. Size 8.3" × 6", 3.9" × 3.3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 83)

An untitled and anonymous history of Persia from Kayūmarṣ, the earliest known Persian ruler to the reign of Fath 'Alī Shāh Qājār (1211 H/1797-1250 H/1834).

HISTORY

PERSIA : PRE-ISLAMIC DYNASTIES

158

المعجم في آثار ملوك العجم

Al-Mu‘jam fī Āṣār-i Mulūk il-‘Ajam

Written by Sharaf ud-Din Faḡlullāh b. ‘Abdullāh Ḥusainī Qazwīnī Shīrazī in the reign 695 H/1295 or 696 H/1296-730 H/1329 or 733 H/1333.

Ff. 156. Size 10" × 6.3", 6.9" × 3.9". Ll. 17. *Nasta‘līq* within blue and gold ruled border with marginal notes.

(Salam 420/16)

A history of the kings of Persia, from Kayūmarṣ, till Anūshīrawān dedicated to the ruler of Lūristān Atābak Nuṣrat ud-Din Aḡmad b. Yūsuf Shāh of the Lur-i, Buzurg (d. 733/1232).

Manuscripts : Ethé, 534; Bankipur, vi, 517; Rieu, ii, 811b, iii, 1065b; Ivanow, Curzon, 15; Bodleian, 285.

Editions : Tabriz, 1259 H/1843; Persia, 1264 H/1848; Tehran, 1287 H/1870; Persia, 1301 H/1883-4; Lahore, 1884.

Reference : Storey 243-244.

159

The same as above.

Ff. 536. Size 12.3" × 8", 8.5" × 4.5". Ll. 19. *Nasta‘līq*. Modern copy.

(Salam 419/15)

HISTORY

PERSIA : THE SALJŪQIDS

160

راحة الصدور و آية السرور

Rāḡat uṣ-Ṣudūr wa Āyat us-Surūr

Written by Abū Bakr Najm ud-Dīn Muḡammad b. ‘Alī b. Sulaimān ar-Rāwandī. Commenced in 599 H/1202, and completed in 603 H/1206-7.

Copied in 998 H/1589. Ff. 33. Size 12.5" × 7.9", 10.9" × 5.9".
Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq* with illuminated head-piece.

(*Subhan 958/1*)

A history of the Saljūqids from the rise of dynasty to 595 H 1199.

Manuscript : Blochet, i. 438.

Edition : London, 1921.

Reference : Storey 256-257.

HISTORY

PERSIA : THE MONGOLS

161

تاریخ جهان گشای جوینی

Tārīkh-i Jahān gushā-i Juwainī

Written by 'Alā' ud-Dīn 'Aṭā, Malik, b. Bahā'ud-Dīn Muḥammad al-Juwainī (d. 681 H/1283). Completed in 658 H/1260.

Copied in 998 H/1589. Ff. 164. Size 12.5" × 7.9", 10.9" × 5.9".
Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq* with illuminated head-piece.

(*Subhan 958/1*)

The well-known history of the Mongols from the rise of Chingiz Khān to the expedition of Hulāgū Khān against the Ismā'ilīs in three volumes.

Manuscripts : Ethé, 170; Rieu, i, 160a; Bodleian, 145.

Editions : Leyden and London, 1912-1931; Tehran, 1311-12/1933.

Reference : Storey 261-264.

162

تسلیة الاخوان

Tasliyat ul-Ikhwān

Written by 'Alā'ud-Dīn 'Aṭā, Malik, b. Bahā'ud-Dīn Muḥammad al-Juwainī (d. 681 H/1283) in 680 H/1281-2.

Copied in 998 H/1589. Ff. 11. Size 12.5" × 7.9", 10.9" × 5.9".
Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq* with illuminated head-piece.

(*Subhan 958/1*)

An account of the author's sufferings during the period of his imprisonment at the orders of Abāqā Khān in 680 H/1281-2.

Manuscript : Blochet, i, 442.

Reference : Storey 264-265.

163-164

تاریخ و صاف

Tarīkh-i Waṣṣāf¹

Written by Shihāb ud-Dīn 'Abdullāh Sharaf Shīrāzī b. 'Izz ud-Dīn Fazlullāh, best known as "Waṣṣāf" or "waṣṣāf ul-Ḥazrat". Completed apparently in 728 H/1328.

Ff. 462. Size 10" × 6", 6.9" × 3.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 18, Univ. Supp. F.A. 46)

A turgid history of the Mongol empire in Persia and of some contemporary rulers from 656 H/1258 to 712 H/1313 with a supplementary volume completed not earlier than 728 H/1328, intended as a continuation of the *Tārīkh-i Jahān-gusha-i Juwainī* and divided into five volumes.

Manuscripts : Bodleian, 147 ; Rieu, i, 161b-163b ; iii, 902b, 1022a, 1045b ; Bankipur, vi, 510.

Editions : Vienna, 1856 ; Bombay, 1269 H/1853 ; Tabriz, 1272 H/1885-6.

Reference : Storey 267-270.

165

The same as above.

Ff. 388. Size 12" × 8", 9.3" × 5.5". Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq*. Copied before 1226 H/1811.

(Salam 234/4)

Corresponds to Ff. 1-389 of the above.

166

The same as above.

Ff. 267. Size 13.9" × 8.9", 9.3" × 5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 235/5)

Incomplete. Only Vols. II and III.

¹ Also called *Tajziyat ul-Amṣār wa Tajziyat ul-A'sār*.

167

The same as above.

Copied by Har Charan Dās in 1255 H/1839. Ff. 236. Size 10.5" x 6.5", 7.5" x 4". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. Supp. F. A. 2*)

168

تاریخ جهانگیر

Tarīkh-i Jahāngīr

Written by Sharaf ud-Dīn 'Alī "Sharaf" Yazdī (d. 858/1454) in 822 H/1419. Ff. 66. Size 12" x 6.9", 10" x 4.3". Ll. 25. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salam 249, 19*)

A work describing the genealogy of the Turkish Khāns and the history of Chingīz Khān and his descendants down to the death of Amīr Ṭarāghāy, the father of Tīmūr.

Reference : Storey 283-286.

169

The same as above.¹

Ff. 153. Size 8.9" x 5.5", 6.9" x 3.5". Ll. 12. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. F.A. 101*)

170

تاریخ رشیدی

Tarīkh-i Rashīdī

Written by Mīrzā Haidar Dūghlāt b. Muḥammad Husain Kūrakān (d. 958 H/1551). Completed in 952 H/1546.

Ff. 400. Size 9.3" x 5.5", 6.5" x 3.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. F.A. 38, Univ. Supp. F.A. 31*)

A history of the Mongols from 1347 to 1546 divided into two *daftars*.

Manuscripts : Asafiya, i, p. 224, No. 657 ; Rieu, i, 164b-168b, iii, 902b-903a ; Ivanow, 210 ; Ethé, 2848.

Reference : Storey 273-275.

¹ The title on the fly-leaf : Muqaddima-i Zafar-nāma.

171

The same as above.

Ff. 359. Size 9" × 5", 6.5" × 3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at both the ends and damaged.

(*Subhan* 920/38)

HISTORY

PERSIA: THE TIMŪRIDS

172

ملفوظات تیموری

Malfūzāt-i Tīmūrī

or

واقعات تیموری

Wāqi'āt-i Tīmūrī

Compiled by Mīr Abū Ṭālib Ḥusainī Turbatī before 1047 H/1637-8. Copied in 1196 H/1782. Pp. 534. Size 8.5" × 5.5", 6" × 3.5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*, within double red and blue ruled border. The work is inscribed in the colophon as Tūzak-i Tīmūrī.

(*Salam* 240/10)

An autobiographical account of Tīmūr's life, supposed to have been translated from an original in Turki verse found in the library of Ja'far Pāshā, Governor of Yaman. The translation was presented to Shāh Jahān in 1047 H/1637-8.

Manuscripts : Bankipur, vi, 516, 515; Rieu, ii, 843a, i, 177a-180b, iii, 903a, ii, 800a, 855a; Bodleian, 150; Ethé, 196-202; Buhar, 47.

Reference : Storey 280-283.

173

The same as above.

Copied by Dilshād in 1201 H/1786-7. Ff. 586. Size 9.5" × 6.3", 8.5" × 5.9". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*, within double red and blue ruled border. The work is designated in the colophon by the name of Tūzak-i Tīmūrī.

(*Sulaiman* 624/2)

174

The same as above.

Ff. 232. Size 9" × 6", 6.9" × 4". Ll. 9. Clear and bold *shikasta*. Defective at the end. The title on the fly leaf: *Malfuzāt-i Amīr Timūr*.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A. 22*)

175

The same as above.

Copied by Anwār ul-Ḥaḡ Dehlawī in 1304 H/1886. Pp. 255. Size 9.9" × 7.3", 8.5" × 5.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the end. The title in the colophon: *Tūzak-i Timūrī*.

(*Sulaiman 625/3*)

176

The same as above.

Copied in 1163 H/1749 (ca). Ff. 67. Size 8" × 5", 6.5" × 3.5". Ll. 12. *Nasta'liq* within double red and blue ruled border.

(*Salam 247/17*)

The present manuscript comprises the last two parts, the *Kangāsh* and the *Tūzuk*.

177

The same as above.

Copied by Gulāb Rā'i Pandit in 1234 H/1816. Ff. 39. Size 10.5" × 7", 8.5" × 5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A. 18*)

Order of the transcription reversed.

178

The same as above.

Copied in 1243 H/1828. Ff. 49. Size 9" × 6.5", 6.5" × 4.5". Ll. 16. *Shikasta*. The title in the colophon: *Tūzak-i Timūrī*.

(*Sulaiman 239/9 b*)

179

The same as above.

Copied in 1252 H/1836. Ff. 31. Size 9.5" × 5.5", 6.9" × 4.5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Subhan 920/16*)

180

The same as above.

Ff. 39. Size 9.5" × 6", 6.5" × 4". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq*, mixed with *shikasta*. Only part II.

(*Subhan* 920/49)

181

The same as above.

Ff. 53. Size 6" × 4", 4.5" × 2.5". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq*. Only part I.

(*Qutb*. 89/9)

182

ملفوظات صاحب قرآن

Malfūzāt-i Şāhib-qirān

Compiled by Muḥammad Afzal b. Tarbiyat Khān Bukhārī in 1047 H/1637-8.

Copied by Khwāja Hidāyatullāh in 1220 H/1805. Ff. 332. Size 14" × 9.3", 10.3" × 5.5". Elegant bold *nasta'liq* within golden border with an illuminated head-piece. First two pages richly illuminated in gold.

(*Univ. F.A.* 44)

A second edition of Mīr Abū Tālib Husainī's translation prepared at the orders of Shāh Jahān with the help of *zafar-nāma*.

Manuscripts : Rieu, i, 179a, iii, 975a; Ivanow, 96; Bodleian, 151, 152; Ethé, 203.

Reference : Storey 283.

183

The same as above.

Ff. 116. Size 9.3" × 5.9", 6.9" × 3.9". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A.* 36)

Incomplete. Corresponds to Ff. 3a-94a of the above.

184

ظفر نامہ

Zafar-nāma

Written by Sharaf ud-Dīn 'Alī "Sharaf" Yazdī in 828 H/1424-5. Copied by Shāh Muḥammad b. Saiyid Aḥmad al-Qādirī

al-Ḥasanī in 1006 H/1567. Ff. 483. Size 11.3" × 6.3", 8.3" × 3.5". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq* within double red and blue ruled border.

(*Salam 243/13*)

A history of Tīmūr from his birth to death, with a sketch of the short reign of Khalīl Sulṭān. The present manuscript includes an additional preface of seven folios which is not generally found in other manuscripts and is not given in the printed edition. It was collated with the Rampur Riḏā Library manuscript dated 843 H/1439 and the textual variations are noted on the margin.

Manuscripts : Rieu, i, 173a–177a, iii, 903a, 914a, 1045b, 1068a; Etch., 173–189; Bankipur, vi, 512.

Edition : Calcutta, 1885–8.

Reference : Storey 283–287.

185

The same as above.

Copied in 972 H/1564. Ff. 544. Size 10.3" × 6", 7" × 4.3". Ll. 20. *Nasta'liq* within gold and coloured ruled border.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A. 8*)

186

The same as above.

Copied by 'Azīzullāh b. Nūrullāh in 1630. Ff. 252. Size 11.5" × 8.5", 9.5" × 5.5". Ll. 25. *Nasta'liq* within gold and blue ruled border with an illuminated head-piece.

(*Univ. F.A. 84*)

The interesting feature of the manuscript is the date of the copy given in the colophon as ۱۹۰۰. The letter "۱" presumably stands for Masīhī, i.e. Christian era.

187

The same as above.

Copied in 1216 H/1801. Ff. 229. Size 9" × 6", 6.3" × 3.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. Incomplete.

(*Salam 242/12*)

188

The same as above.

Copied by Saiyīd Ḥaider 'Alī Riḏvī in 1224 H/1809. Ff. 396. Size 13.5" × 6.5", 10" × 5.5". Ll. 21. Bold *nasta'liq*, within double red and blue ruled border.

(*Salam 244/14*)

189

The same as above.

Copied by Miyān Jān in 1225 H/1810. Ff. 518. Size 10" × 6.3",
7.3" × 4.3". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 46)

190

The same as above.

Ff. 426. Size 9.9" × 5.9", 7.5" × 4". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*.

(Qutb. 93/13)

191

تیمور نامہ

Tīmūr-nāma¹

Written by 'Abd-ullāh "Hātifi" Jāmī (d. 927 H/1511-12).

Copied by Muḥammad al-Kātib (al-Bākharzī) at Balkh in 992 H/
1584-5. Ff. 203. Size 9" × 5.5", 6" × 3". Ll. 12. Fine *nasta'liq*
within gold and blue ruled border and an illuminated head-piece.

(Univ. F. II 36)

An account of exploits of Tīmūr in imitation of Nizāmī's
Sikandar-nāma.

Ff. 24a, 74b, 113b and 191b comprise beautiful miniatures.

Manuscripts : Rieu, Supp. 295, 297, ii, 653b-655a ; Ethé, 1410-1416 ;
Bodleian, 1006-1012 ; Bankipur, ii, 225 ; Asafiya, i, p. 234. Nos.
48, 204 and 236.

Edition : Lucknow, 1869.

Reference : Storey 288-290.

192

The same as above.

Ff. 114. Size 9" × 5.5", 5.5" × 3". Ll. 14. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 246/16)

193

The same as above.²

Ff. 168. Size 8" × 5", 5.9" × 3". Ll. 14. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F. II 35)

¹ Sometimes called *Ẓafar-nāma* or *Ẓafar-nāma-i Tīmūrī*.

² The title in the colophon : *Tarikh-i Muẓaffar nāma-i Tīmūrī*.

194

مطلع السعديين و مجمع البحرين

Maṭla' us-Sa'dain wa Majma' ul-Baḥrain

Written by Kamāl ud-Dīn 'Abd ur-Razzāq b. Jalāl ud-Dīn Ishāq Samarqandī (d. 887 H 1482). Completed after 875 H 1470 (ca.).

Copied by Muḥammad Fāzil in 1087 H 1676. Ff. 398. Size 9.9" x 5.9", 7.5" x 3.5". Ll. 25. *Naskh* within gold and coloured ruled border with the headings in red and illuminated head piece. First eight folios underlined with gold and blue ruled lines.

(*Salam* 250/20)

A history of the Tīmūrīds from 704 H 1304-5 to 875 H 1470 in two volumes.

The present manuscript is only volume II.

Manuscripts: Rieu, i, 181*b*-183*a*, iii, 1046*a*; Ethé, 192-194; Bodleian, 163; Bankipur, vi, 513; Asafiya, i, p. 254, No. 320.

Edition: Lahore, 1933.

Reference: Storey 293-298.

195-196

معز الانساب في شجرة الانساب

Mu'izz ul-Ansāb fī shajarat il-Ansāb

Compiled by order of Sultān Shāh Rukh b. Shāhib Qirān in 830 H 1426-7. Ff. 163+167. Size 11.5" x 7.9", 10" x 7.5".

(*Univ. F.A.* 41. 42)

Genealogical tables of the families of Chingiz Khān and Tīmūr. Folios badly disarranged.

Manuscripts: Rieu, i, 183*a*; Blochet, i, 467.

Reference: Storey 298.

HISTORY

PERSIA : THE ŞAFAWIDS

197

تاریخ عالم آرای عباسی

Tārīkh-i 'Ālam-ārā-i 'Abbāsī

Written by Iskandar Munshī (d. 1038 H/1628-9).

Ff. 287. Size 12.5" × 7.5", 9" × 5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*, within double red and blue ruled border. *Şahīfa* I.

(Salam 422/18)

A history of Shāh 'Abbās and his predecessors divided into :

- (1) A *Muqaddima* on the origin of the Şafawīs and the reigns of Shāh Ismā'il and Shāh Tahmāsp.
- (2) *Şahīfa* I, from the birth of Shāh 'Abbās 978 H/1750-1 to his accession, 996 H/1587.
- (3) *Şahīfa* II (a) *Maqṣad* I, the first thirty years of his reign to 1025 H/1616.
(b) *Maqṣad* II (sometimes called *Şahīfa* III) to his death and the accession of Shāh Şafī (1038 H/1629).

Manuscripts : Rieu, i, 185b-188b; ii, 808b; iii, 1066a, Supp. 59; Ivanow, 89-93; 2nd Supp. 927; Bankipur, vi, 519-522; Ethé, 538-554; Bodleian, 289-299; Asafiya, i, p. 266. Nos. 261, 635, p. 248. Nos. 990-1; Buhar, 52-56.

Edition : Tehran, 1313-14 H/1896-7.

Reference : Storey 309-312.

198

The same as above. *Şahīfa* I.Ff. 182. Size 13.5" × 7", 8.5" × 3.9". Ll. 25. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 124)

199

The same as above. *Şahīfa* I.Ff. 273. Size 10.5" × 6.9", 8.3" × 3.9". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(Subhan 955/6)

200

The same as above.

Ff. 157. Size 11.3" × 7", 8.3" × 3.9". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq*.

(Qutb. 84/4)

201

The same as above. *Şahîfa* II.

Copied by Şafî Qulî b. Nawröse Bēg in 1093 H/1682. Ff. 639.
Size 10.5" × 6.3", 6.3" × 3.3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. F.A.* 23)

202

The same as above. *Şahîfa* II.

Ff. 543. Size 11.5" × 7", 9.9" × 4.9". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq* within gold and coloured ruled border with an illuminated head piece.

(*Univ. F.A.* 22)

203

The same as above.

Ff. 469. Size 11" × 6.3", 7.5" × 3.5". Ll. 29.

(*Subhan* 955 i)

204

The same as above.

Ff. 369. Size 11.5" × 7.9", 7.9" × 5.3". Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. F.A.* 21)

205

The same as above.

Ff. 542. Size 7.3" × 4", 5.9" × 2.9". Ll. 19. Different hands.
Copied before 1264 H/1847.

(*Salaiman* 618/6)

206

The same as above.

Ff. 516. Size 11.3" × 6.5", 8" × 3.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.
Incomplete.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A.* 52)

207

The same as above.

Ff. 198. Size 12.5" × 7.9", 9.9" × 5.3". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salam* 423/19)

The present manuscript begins with a short preface of three lines after which the account of the 21st year of Shāh 'Abbās' reign commences and the narrative is brought down to the beginning of *Şahîfa* II, *Maqşad* II.

208

The same as above.

Copied in 1201 H/1784. Ff. 165. Size 11.3" × 7", 8.3" × 4.5".
Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. Supp. F.A. 44)

209

The same as above. *Ṣahīfa* III.

Copied before 1831. Ff. 194. Size 10.9" × 7", 8" × 3.3". Ll. 19.
Nasta'liq.

(Subhan 955/8)

210

The same as above.

Ff. 37. Size 11.3" × 6.5", 8.5" × 4.5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*. Only
a fragment.

(Univ. Supp. F.A. 47)

211

عباس نامه

‘Abbās-nāma

Written by ‘Imād ud-Daula Mīrzā Muḥammad Ṭāhir “Wahīd”
b. Mīrzā Husain Khān Qazwīnī (d. 1110 H/1698-9 ca.). Completed
after 1066 H/1656.

Ff. 165. Size 8.3" × 5.5", 6.3" × 3.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(Subhan 955/3)

A history of the first fifteen years of the reign of Shāh ‘Abbās II
(1052 H/1642–1077 H/1666).

Manuscripts: Rieu, i, 189b-190b, iii, 1019b, Supp. 60; Ethé, 555;

Asafiya, i, p. 226. No. 341; Bankipur, vi, 523; Buhar, 57;

Bodleian, 301; Ivanow, 2nd Supp. 928.

Reference: Storey 314–316.

212

The same as above.

Ff. 236. Size 7" × 4.3", 4.9" × 2.5". Ll. 12. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 105)

213

The same as above.

Ff. 164. Size 10" × 6", 7" × 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(Qutb. 86/6)

HISTORY

PERSIA : NĀDIR SHĀH

214

تاریخ نادری

Tārīkh-i Nādirī

or

تاریخ جهان گشای نادری

Tārīkh-i Jahān-gushāy-i Nādirī

Written by Mīrzā Muḥammad Mahdī Khān "Kaukab" b. Muḥammad Naṣīr Astarābādī in 1171 H, 1757-8.

(Univ. F.A. 61)

Copied in 1197 H 1783. Ff. 308. Size 9" x 5.9", 6.9" x 4.3". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*, within gold and coloured ruled border and with an illuminated head-piece.

A well informed and detailed history of Nādir Shāh from his rise to his death in 1160 H, 1747.

Manuscripts : Rieu, i. 192a-195a, iii. 1066a, Supp. 65; Éthé, 558-65; Bodleian, 302-306; Ivanow, 94-97; Ivanow, Curzon, 21; Asafiya, i. p. 236. Nos. 431, 435, p. 256, No. 474; Buhar, 48.

Editions : Tabrez, 1260 H, 1844; (Calcutta) 1845; (Tihiran?) 1262 H/1846; 1263 H/1847, 1266 H/1850, 1296 H/1879; Bombay, 1265 H/1848; Lahore, 1921.

Reference : Storey 322-324.

215

The same as above.

Copied in 1185 H/1771-2. Pp. 244. Size 9.5" x 5.5", 7" x 4". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 141)

216

The same as above.

Copied in 1210 H/1795. Ff. 250. Size 9" x 5.5", 7.5" x 4.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

217

The same as above.

Copied by Jamnā Dās Pandit in 1229 H/1814. Ff. 218. Size 11" × 6.5", 7" × 4". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Subhan* 954/6)

218

The same as above.

Copied by 'Abdullāh in 1236 H/1820. Ff. 231. Size 10.3" × 6", 8" × 4.3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Subhan* 955/10)

219

The same as above.

Copied by Muḥammad Isfandyār Bēg Brēlwī in 1242 H/1826-7. Ff. 304. Size 8" × 8", 6" × 3.5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Sulaiman* 619/7)

220

The same as above.

Copied by Gokul Chand Kāyath in 1245 H/1829. Ff. 182. Size 8.9" × 5.5", 7.9" × 4". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* slightly mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Subhan* 955/2)

221

The same as above.

Copied in 1249 H/1833. Ff. 191. Size 10.5" × 6.5", 8.5" × 5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Sulaiman* 621/9)

222

The same as above.

Copied in 1253 H/1837. Ff. 337. Size 10.3" × 5.3", 7.5" × 3.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A.* 13)

223

The same as above.

Copied by Muḥammad Yūsuf in 1253 H/1837. Pp. 353. Size 12" × 8", 8.9" × 5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A.* 42)

224

The same as above.

Ff. 148. Size 15.5" × 9.5", 13.3" × 7.3". Ll. 22. *Nasta'liq* within coloured border and with an illuminated head-piece.

(*Salam* 111-30)

225

The same as above.

Ff. 294. Size 7.9" × 5.5", 6.9" × 4.9". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. Copied before 1233 H/1817-8.

(*Subhan* 955-1)

226

The same as above.

Ff. 151. Size 12.5" × 5.3", 10" × 4.3". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* slightly mixed with *shikasta*. Defective at both ends.

(*Salam* 436-32)

227

The same as above.

Ff. 177. Size 8" × 6", 5.9" × 3.9". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*. Incomplete.

(*Univ. F.A.* 89)

228

دری نادره

Durra-i Nādira

Written by Mīrzā Muḥammad Mahdī Khān "Kaukab" b. Muḥammad Naṣīr Astarābādī.

Copied in 1256 H/1840. Ff. 180. Size 10.5" × 6.9", 7" × 4.3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A.* 33)

A history of Nādir Shāh in the manner of *Tārīkh-i Waṣṣāf*.

Manuscript: Rieu, i. 195b.

Editions: Bombay, 1271 H/1854-5, (Bombay) 1280 H/1863, (Bombay?) 1285 H/1868-9, (Persia) 1274 H/1857-8, Lahore, 1923.

Reference: Storey 324-325.

229

بیانِ واقع

Bayān-i Wāqi'

Written by Khwāja 'Abdul Karīm b. 'Āqibat Maḥmūd b. Khwāja Bulāqī Kashmīrī in 1199 H/1785 (ca.).

Copied by Rām Dayāl in 1808. Ff. 79. Size 11" × 6.5", 9.3" × 4.3". Ll. 10. *Nasta'liq* slightly mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 346/116)

An account of the author's travels and of contemporary history to 1198 H/1784 or 1199 H/1785* in five *bābs*.

Manuscripts: Rieu, i, 381b-382b; iii, 1008b; Buhar, 50; Asafya, i, p. 256, No. 763; Bodleian, 382; Ethé, 566.

Reference: Storey 326-327.

HISTORY**PERSIA: THE ZANDS**

230

مجمَل التَّارِیْخِ بَعْدِ نَادِرِیَہ

Mujmal ut-Tārīkh-i ba'd-i Nādirīya

With Appendix.

Written by Abul Ḥasan Muḥammad Amīn Gulistāna. Completed in 1196 H/1782. Appendix written by Zain ul-'Ābidīn in or after 1239 H/1823-4.

Ff. 123. Size 12.5" × 9", 10" × 3.5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta* within double red and blue ruled border.

(Salam 432/28)

A history of Persia from the death of Nādir Shāh (1160 H/1747) to the date of completion, with an appendix correcting the mistakes

* Ethé, 566 is the only known copy described as going down to this date.

of the author and amplifying the accounts from 1193 H/1779 to 1239 H/1823-4.

Manuscript : Berlin, 437; Cambridge 2nd Supp. 195.

Edition : Leyden, 1891 (Fasc. i), 1896 (Fasc. iii).

Reference : Storey 330-331.

231

The same as above.

Ff. 113. Size 12.5" x 7.5", 9.9" x 5.5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Salim 955 5*)

232

The same as above.

Ff. 98. Size 10.5" x 7.5", 7.5" x 4.3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. Incomplete.

(*Salim 133 29*)

HISTORY

KURDISTĀN

233

شرف نامہ

Sharaf-nāma

Written by Sharaf ud-Dīn (afterwards Sharaf Khān) Bidlīsī. Completed in 1005 H/1596.

Ff. 80. Size 11.3" x 7", 9.5" x 5.3". Ll. 27. *Naskh*, within gold and coloured ruled border.

(*Univ. F.A. 15*)

A history of the Kurds completed in 1005 H/1596 and divided into a *muqaddima*, four *ṣahīfas* and a *khātima*.

The conclusion or *khātima* of *Sharaf-nāma* comprising the history of the Ottoman Sultāns and contemporary rulers of Iran and Turan.

Manuscripts : Bodleian, 312 (Autograph 1005/1596), Rieu, i, 208b-210a.

Editions : St. Petersburg, 1860-62; Cairo (1931).

Reference : Storey 366-369.

HISTORY AFGHĀNISTĀN

234

تواریخ رحمت خانی

Tawārīkh-i Raḥmat Khānī

Compiled by Pīr Mu'azzam Shāh b. Pīr Muḥammad Fāzil. Completed in 1181 H/1767-8. Pp. 173. Size 9.5" × 6", 6.9" × 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq* within double red ruled border. Defective at the end.

(Salam 158/24)

An abridgment of Mīr Dād's Pashtū *Tawārīkh-i Afāghina* written in 1031 H/1622 (ca.) comprising an account of the Khakhai and Ghōrī tribes of the Afghāns specially of Yūsuf-zai (i.e. Bāyazīd Anṣārī) and his people, in seven *maqāmāt*.

Manuscripts : Ethé, 581 ; Berlin, 476(2).

Reference : Storey 396.

235

خلاصة الانساب

Khulāṣat-ul Ansāb

Written by Hāfiz ul-Mulk Hāfiz Raḥmat Khān b. Shāh 'Ālam Kūta-Khail (d. 1188 H/1774). Completed in 1184 H/1770.

Copied by Miyān Saiyid Husain b. Saiyid Ashraf 'Alī in 1272 H/1855-6.

Ff. 83. Size 8.5" × 5.5", 7.3" × 3.5". Ll. 12. *Nasta'liq* within double red and blue ruled border.

(Salam 146/12)

An account of the genealogy of the Afghān tribes with a chapter in refutation of Shī'ism and the other opponents of the Sunnīs at the end.

Manuscripts : Rieu, i, 212b, iii, 904a, 1024a; Bodleian, 321, 322; Ethé, 583.

Reference : Storey 396-397.

236

The same as above.

Copied by Muhammad Nabī Khān in 1892.

Ff. 28. Size 12.5" × 8.3", 11.5" × 6". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salam* 11/13)

237

حسین شاہی

Husain Shāhī

Written by Imām ud Dīn Husainī Chishtī. Completed in 1213 H/1798.

Copied by Muhammad 'Umar Faṣīh Shāhjahānābādī Alwarī b. Hakīm Muhammad Yahyā.

Pp. 161. Size 10.5" × 7", 7.5" × 4.5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salam* 161/27)

A detailed history of the Durrānīs from its origin to 1212 H/1798 comprising a detailed account of Ahmad Shāh Durrānī (1169 H/1747-1187 H/1773); Timūr Shāh (d. 1207 H/1793) and Shāh Zamān to 1212 H/1798.

Manuscripts : Bankipur, vi, 530 (Autograph 1213 H/1798); Rieu, iii, 904a-905b; Ethé, 588, 589; Ivanow, 104.

Reference : Storey 399.

238

The same as above.

Ff. 77. Size 12.9" × 9.9", 9.3" × 7". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* within double red and blue ruled border. Defective in the beginning.

(*Salam* 160/26)

239

وقائع زمان شاہی

Waqā'i'-i Zamān Shāhī

Written by Mirzā Abul Hasan Khān Munshī.

Copied by [Hakīm] Muhammad Aḥsanullāh [Khān Dihlawī] in 1245 H/1829.

Ff. 60. Size 10.9" × 6.5", 8.5" × 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salam* 155/21)

A detailed account of Zamān Shāh (1793-1800) *b.* Tīmūr Shāh (1773-1793) and grandson of Aḥmad Shāh Durrānī (1747-1773) from 1207 H/1792 to 1210 H/1795.

240

Anonymous.

Written apparently by Mīrzā Abul Ḥasan Khān Munshī.

Ff. 30. Size 9.3" × 6.3", 7.5" × 4.3". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq.*

(Salam 156/22)

The present manuscript abruptly begins with the account of 1211 H/1796-7 and 1212 H/1797-8 and appears to be the continuation of the above by the same author.

241

تذکرہ شاہ شجاع الملک

Tuzuk-i Shāh Shujā'ul-Mulk

Written by Shujā'ul-Mulk *b.* Tīmūr Shāh (d. 1258 H/1842) and continuation by Muḥammad Ḥusain Tujjār.

Copied by Muḥammad Mahdī 'Alī Khān in 1317 H/1900. Pp. 376. Size 12.5" × 8", 9.3" × 5.3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq.*

(Salam 162/28)

Autobiography of Shujā'ul-Mulk from his accession at the age of seventeen (1216 H/1801) to the current year 1241 H/1825-6, with a continuation bringing down the narrative to the death of Shāh Shujā' divided into three *daftars*, last being by Muḥammad Ḥusain Tujjār.

Manuscripts : Rieu, iii, 905*b*; Asafiya, i, p. 228, No. 428.

Reference : Storey 400-401.

242

اکبر نامہ

Akbar-nāma

Written by Ḥamīdullāh "Ḥamīd" Kashmīrī in 1260 H/1844.

Copied by Muḥammad Shaidā 'Alī in 1902.

Ff. 171. Size 9.5" × 6.3", 6.9" × 4.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq.*

(Salam 163/29)

A versified account of the exploits of Prince Akbar Khan the son of Dōst Muḥammad written in the style of Firdausī's *Shah nāma*.

Manuscripts : Ivanow, 889; Asafiya, iii, p. 92. No. 1101

Edition : Kabul 1320 H/1911-2.

Reference : Storey 401.

243

ذوالفقار اکبری

Zulfiqar-i Akbarī

Written by Muḥammad Hāmid in 1262 H/1845-6.

Copied in 1323 H/1905.

Ff. 296. Size 12.5" × 7", 8" × 4.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salam 165-31*)

A detailed account of the first Afghān war (1839-1842) and the exploits of Prince Muḥammad Akbar Khān based on Fidā Husain alias Nabī Bakhsh's Urdu history on the same subject.

244

تاریخ وقائع و سوانح افغانستان

Tārīkh-i Waqā'i' u Sawānih-i Afghānistān

Written by 'Alī Qulī Mīrzā b. 'Abbās Mīrzā b. Fath 'Alī Shāh entitled I'tizād us-Salṭanah (d. 1298 H/1881) in 1273 H/1857.

(*Salam 138-4*)

Copied by Muḥammad Kāmil in 1309 H/1892. Pp. 133. Size 10.5" × 8", 8" × 5.3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

A history of Afghanistan from the accession of Ahmad Shāh (1160 H/1747) to 1273 H/1857, the date of composition and of the conquest of Afghanistan by Nāṣir ud-Dīn Shāh.

Edition : (Tehran ?) 1273 H/1857.

Reference : Storey 404.

HISTORY ARAB WORLD

245

جذب القلوب إلى ديار المحبوب

Jazb ul-Qulūb Ilā Diyār il-Maḥbūb

Written by *Shāikh* 'Abd ul-Ḥaqq b. Saif ud-Dīn Dihlawī (d. 1052 H/1642) commenced at Madina in 998 H/1589-90 and completed at Delhi in 1001 H/1592-3.

Copied in 1057 H/1647. Ff. 126. Size 9.5" × 5.5", 7" × 3.5". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Sulaiman* 956/7)

A history and topography of Madīna based on Nūr ud-Dīn 'Alī b. 'Abdillāh al-Samhūdī's (d. 911 H/1505-6) Arabic work *Khulāṣat ul-Wafā bi Akhbār-i Dār il-Muṣṭafā* (cf. *Brockelmann* Supp., ii, p. 223).

Manuscripts: Bankipur, vi. 643, 644; Ethé. 720-722; Ivanow 2nd Supp., 934; Asafiya, ii, p. 876, No. 13.

Editions: Calcutta, 1847; Lucknow, 1282 H/1865-6, 1868; Kanpur, 1893.

Reference: Storey i, 427-428, 1307; ii, 138.

246

The same as above.

Copied by Qāzī Bahā'ud-Dīn in 1282 H/1865.

Ff. 173. Size 9" × 5", 7" × 3.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Sulaiman* 596/6)

247

The same as above.

Ff. 192. Size 8.9" × 5.9", 6.9" × 3.3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salam* 52/52)

248

The same as above.

Ff. 271. Size 8.3" × 6.5", 6.5" × 4.3". Ll. 12. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Subhan* 920/36)

249

The same as above.

Ff. 243. Size 8.9" × 4.5", 7" × 3.3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. F.A. 6*)

250

The same as above.

Ff. 208. Size 12.5" × 8.5", 10" × 5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salaḥ-nama 594/8*)

251

The same as above.

Ff. 177. Size 8.3" × 5.3", 6.9" × 3.5". Ll. 19. *Naskh*. Defective at the end.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A. 32*)

252

محبوب القلوب في فتوحات صلاح الدين بن أيوب

Maḥbūb ul-Qulūb fī Futūḥāt-i Ṣalāḥ id-Dīn b. Ayyūb

Written by Saiyid Muḥammad Kābulī "Ḥāzīq" in 1914 H/1897.

Ff. 359. Size 10" × 6", 5.9" × 2.9". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*. Copied in 1315 H/1897.

(*Salam 592/13*)

A history of the crusades with four folios of *Ināyat-nāma-i naṣr*, and other miscellaneous extracts.

HISTORY

EUROPE

253

Anonymous.

Ff. 86. Size 8.5" × 5.5", 6" × 3". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Subhan 920/52*)

A history of Europe.

254

Anonymous.

Copied in 1176 H/1762. Ff. 374. Size 9.5" × 6.5", 6.5" × 4".
Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 565/16)

A history of Russia.

HISTORY

CHINA

255

تاریخ چین

Tārīkh-i Chīn

Translated by Muḥammad Zamān Khān "Firangī Khān".
Ff. 86. Size 8.5" × 5.5", 6" × 3". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 5)

A translation of Rev. Exoos's history of China.

Edition : Calcutta, 1864.

Reference : Storey 432.

256

The same as above.

Ff. 118. Size 5.5" × 3.5", 4.5" × 2.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* mixed
with *shikasta*. Copied in 1278 H/1861.

(Sulaiman 622/10)

257

The same as above.

Ff. 90. Size 8" × 4.5", 5.3" × 2.5". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq*. Defective
at the end.

(Univ. F.A. 103)

HISTORY

INDIA : GENERAL.

258

طبقات اکبری

Ṭabaqāt-i Akbarī

Written by Khwāja Nizām ud Dīn Ahmad *b.* Muḥammad Muqīm al-Haravī (d. 1003 H/1594) in 1001 H/1592-3, but Akbar's reign is brought down to the end of 1002 H/1593-4.

(*Subhan* 951-3)

Copied by 'Abd ul-Hāī Qarshī in 1003 H/1594. Ff. 405. Size 12.3" × 8.5", 8.3" × 4.5". Ll. 25. Fine *Naskh* with illuminated head-pieces.

A general history of India from the time of Subuktigīn 367 H/997-8 to the end of the 38th year of Akbar's reign 1002 H/1593-4, divided into a *muqaddima*, nine *ṭabaqāt* and a geographical *khātima*.

The present manuscript is the earliest known copy.

Manuscripts : Rieu, iii. 906a. i. 220a-222a; Ethé, 225-232; Bodleian, 184-191; Bankipur, vii. 535; Ivanow, 115, 116; Ivanow, Curzon, 24, 25; Buhār, 60; Asafiya, i. p. 246, No. 732, p. 226, No. 720.

Editions : (Lucknow) 1870, 1292 H/1875; Calcutta, 1913.

Reference : Storey 433-435.

259

The same as above.

Copied by Muḥammad Fāzil *b.* Shaikh Daulat in 1094 H/1682. Ff. 535. Size 10.3" × 6.5", 7.5" × 4". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. F.A.* 55)

260

منتخب التواريخ

Muntakhab ut-Tawārīkh

Written by 'Abd ul-Qādir "Qādirī" *b.* Mulūk Shāh *b.* Ḥāmid Badā'ūnī (d. 1004 H/1595-6) (*ca.*). Completed in 1004 H/1595-6.

Copied in 1220 H/1805. Ff. 556. Size 9.3" × 5", 6.5" × 3.3".
Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* and *Naskh*.
(Univ. F.A. 107)

A well-known general history of India from the time of the Ghaznawids down to the 40th year of Akbar's reign (1004 H/1595-6) usually divided in three volumes, the second being the detailed history of Akbar's reign and the third being the collection of biographical notices of contemporary saints, scholars, physicians and the poets.

Manuscripts : Bankipur, vii, 536; Bodleian, 192-194; Ethé, 233, 234;
Rieu, i, 222b-223a, iii, 906a-906b, 1030b; Ivanow, 118-121;
Asafiya, i, p. 254, No. 197.

Editions : Calcutta, 1864-9; Lucknow, 1868.

Reference : Storey 435-440.

261

The same as above.

Copied in 1259 H/1843-4. Ff. 385. Size 11.5" × 7.9", 8.3" × 4.5".
Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq* within gold and blue ruled border with an illuminated head-piece.
(Univ. F.A. 53)

262

The same as above.

Copied by Bulāqī b. Qiyām Khān Lōdī. Ff. 527. Size 12.5" × 7",
10" × 5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*. Vol. I.
(Ahsan 954/2)

263

ذکر الملوك

Zikr ul-Mulūk

or

تاریخ حقی

Tārīkh-i Ḥaqqī

Written by Shaikh 'Abd ul-Ḥaqq Dihlawī (d. 1052 H/1642).
Completed in 1005 H/1596-7.

Copied in 1031 H/1621. Ff. 95. Size 8" 5", 6.5" 3.3". Ll. 17. Clear *nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A. 20*)

A brief general history of India from the time of Mu'izz ud Dīn Muhammad *b.* Sām to the reign of Akbar with a brief account of the Provincial dynasties.

Manuscripts : Bankipur, vii, 537; Bodleian, 195-198; Rieu, ii, 856*b*, i, 223*b*; Asafiya, i, p. 224, No. 612.

Reference : Storey 440-441.

264

The same as above.

Ff. 30. Size 8.3" 5.5", 6.9" 3.3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Univ. F.A. 30b*)

265

تاریخ فریشتہ

Tārīkh-i Firishta

Written by Muhammad Qāsim Hindū Shāh Astarābādī known as *Firishta* (d. 1033 H/1623-4 *ca.*) in 1015 H/1606-7.

Copied in 1212 H/1797-8. Ff. 533. Size 14.3" 8.5", 11.5" 6.3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* within gold and coloured ruled border. First two pages illuminated in gold. Damaged.

(*Univ. F.A. 39*)

A popular general history of India from the earliest times to 1015 H/1606, dedicated to Ibrāhīm 'Adil Shāh, comprising a *muqaddima*, twelve *maqālas* and a *khātima*.

Manuscripts: Ethé, 291-301; Rieu, i, 226*b*-228*a*; Ivanow, 136-139; Asafiya, i, p. 228, No. 704, iii, p. 96, Nos. 998, 1074, 1233; Bankipur, vii, 538, 539; Bodleian, 217.

Editions : Bombay, 1831-2; (Lucknow) 1281 H/1864-5; Kanpur, 1290/1874, 1884.

Reference : Storey 442-450.

266

The same as above.

Copied by Qāzī Muḥammad Ibrāhīm b. Qāzī Muḥammad Sultān.
Ff. 573. Size 10.5" × 7.3", 8.3" × 5.9". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq* mixed
with *shikasta*.

(Qutb. 92/12)

267

The same as above.

Ff. 382. Size 14.5" × 8", 10.9" × 5.9". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* and
mixed with *shikasta*. Incomplete.

(Salam 362/32)

268

Ff. 435. Size 11.5" × 6.5", 9" × 4.5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.
Incomplete.

(Sulaiman 656/34)

269

Ff. 341. Size 9" × 5", 7" × 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq* mixed with
shikasta. Incomplete.

(Sulaiman 653/31)

270

Ff. 120. Size 12.3" × 7.3", 9" × 4.3". Ll. 21. *Naskh*. Incomplete.

(Salam 263/33)

271

راجا ولی

Rājāwalī

Written by Banwālī Dās "Walī" (d. 1085 H/1674-5).

Copied by Mulk Singh Chaudhri in 1221 H/1806-7. Ff. 14. Size
9" × 6", 7" × 4". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Sulaiman 263/33)

A chronological sketch of the Hindu Rājas of Delhi from
Judhishter to the invasion of Mu'izz ud-Dīn Muḥammad b. Sām
followed by a tabulated list of the subsequent Muslim rulers to Shāh
Jahān (usually with continuations to later rulers).

Manuscripts : Ethé, 205, 206; Rieu, ii, 855a, 916b, 925a; Asafiya, i, p. 240, Nos. 519, 778; Bodleian, 170.

Reference : Storey 451-452.

272

The same as above.

Copied by Khush-Hāl Rā'i of Shāhjahānābād in 1215 H/1829. Ff. 36. Size 8.5" × 5.5", 6.5" × 4". Ll. 9. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A. 21*)

273

The same as above.

Ff. 16. Size 10.5" × 6.5", 7.5" × 4.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salam 451/9*)

274

لُبُّ التَّوَارِيخِ هِنْدُ

Lubb ut-Tawārīkh-i Hind

Written by Rā'i Bindrāban b. Rā'i Bhārā Mal in 1101 H/1689-90 (ca.).

(*Salam 316/86*)

Copied by Sānwal Singh Kāyath, Lāla Durgā Parshād, Shaikh Ghulām Sa'd and others in 1211 H/1796. Ff. 246. Size 8.5" × 4.5", 6.5" × 3.9". Ll. 13. *Shikasta*.

A general history of India from the time of Mu'izz ud-Dīn Muḥammad b. Sām to 1101 H/1689-90, divided into ten *faṣls*.

Manuscripts : Rieu, i, 228b-229b, iii, 907b, 965b; Ethé, 358-361; Ivanow, 161; Asafiya, iii, p. 108, No. 1067; Bodleian, 245.

Reference : Storey 452-453.

275

The same as above.

Ff. 212. Size 9.9" × 6", 6.5" × 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Subhan Supp. 954/15*)

276

خلاصة التواريخ

Khulāṣat ut-Tawārīkh

Written by Munshī Sujān Rā'i Bhandārī or Sujān Singh Dhīr.
Completed in 1107 H/1695-6.

Copied in 1219 H/1804. Ff. 343. Size 11·9" × 7·5", 8·9" × 5·3".
Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* slightly mixed with *shikasta*.

(Univ. F.A. 12)

A general history of India from the earliest times to Aurangzēb's accession.

Manuscripts: Ivanow, 162-163; Ivanow, Curzon, 32-33; Bodleian, 2354; Rieu, iii, 907b-908a, i, 230a-231b; Ethé, 362-364; ii, 3012; Bankipur, vii, 540; Asafiya, i, p. 238, Nos. 515 and 648, iii, p. 102. No. 1062.

Edition: Delhi, 1918.

Reference: Storey 453-456.

277

The same as above.

Copied by Muḥammad 'Alī Bēg in 1223 H/1808. Ff. 295. Size 8·5" × 6", 6·9" × 4·3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. Supp. F.A. 58)

278

The same as above.

Copied in 1226 H/1811. Ff. 321. Size 8·9" × 5·3", 7" × 3·9".
Ll. 19. *Shikasta*.

(Subhan 954/10)

279

The same as above.

Copied in 1244 H/1828-9. Ff. 263. Size 10·5" × 6", 9" × 4·5".
Ll. 15. *Shikasta* within double red and blue ruled border.

(Sulaiman 652/30)

280

The same as above.

Copied by Rā'ī Khatrī in 1216 H (1830-1). Ff. 328. Size 11.5" × 7.5", 9.5" × 5.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Sulaiman 618/28*)

281

The same as above.

Copied in 1247 H (1831-2). Ff. 261. Size 11" × 7.5" × 8.3" × 5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Sulaiman 618/26*)

282

The same as above.

Copied by Ghulām Muṣṭafā Shaikh zāda in 1252 H (1836-7). Ff. 113. Size 12" × 6.5", 9.5" × 5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Sulaiman 651/29*)

Last six folios of the present manuscript comprise a list of the nobles of Muḥammad Shāh, rulers of Iran in accordance with *Shāh-nāma* and other Hindu rulers with the number of years they reigned.

283

The same as above.

Ff. 328. Size 11" × 6", 9.5" × 4.5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Sulaiman 619/21*)

284

The same as above.

Ff. 501. Size 9.3" × 5.3", 6.5" × 4". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*. First folio in the beginning missing.

(*Subhan Supp. 954/16*)

285

The same as above.

Ff. 262. Size 9.9" × 5.9", 8.3" × 4.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq* within double red and blue ruled border. Incomplete.

(*Sulaiman 647/25*)

286

The same as above.

Ff. 450. Size 10.5" × 6.3", 8.3" / 4.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. Supp. F.A. 16)

287

The same as above.

Ff. 309. Size 11.3" × 6.9", 8.5" / 4.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

Incomplete.

(Salam 319/89)

288

The same as above.

Ff. 200. Size 8.5" × 4.5", 7.5" × 3.5". Ll. 18 to 21. *Shikasta*.

First three folios badly damaged. Defective at the end.

(Univ. Supp. F.A. 29)

289

The same as above.

Ff. 164. Size 12.5" × 8.3", 9" × 5". Ll. 15-25. Copied in different

hands. Incomplete.

(Salam 318/88)

290

The same as above.

Ff. 296. Size 9" × 6.5", 7.5" × 4". *Shikasta*. Defective at the

end.

(Qutb. 91/11)

291

The same as above with continuation.

Continuation by Jai Kishan Dās Mehra.

Copied in 1908. Ff. 450. Size 11.3" × 6.3", 8.5" × 4". Ll. 17.

Nasta'liq.

(Univ. Supp. F.A. 16)

The present manuscript comprises an account of the final discomfiture of Dārā Shikōh and the second accession of Aurangzēb (ff. 414a-416a) and a continuation comprising an account of the reign of Aurangzēb (ff. 416b-450a) which the author claims to have summarized from *Ma'āşir-i 'Ālamgīrī* by Muḥammad Sāqī Musta'idd Khān.

292

چهار گلشن

Chahār Gulshan

or

الخبّار النّوادر

Akhbār un-Nawādir

Written by Rā'i Chaturman Kāyath Saksēna (c. 1173 H) Rā'i-Zāda. Completed in 1173 H/1759-60.

Copied by Khalīfa Aḥsanullāh in 1230 H/1814-5. Ff. 165. Size 10.3" × 6", 7" × 4". Ll. 14. *Nasta'liq* within double red and blue ruled border.

(Salam 369/62)

An historical and topographical account of India down to 1173 H/1759-60, in four *gulshans*.

Manuscripts: Bodleian, 264; Bankipur, vii, 542; Asafiyah, i, p. 239 No. 350.

Reference: Storey 471-472.

293

The same as above.

Copied by Saiyid Yār 'Alī in 1252 H/1836. Ff. 156. Size 9.9" × 6.3", 7.9" × 4.5". Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq*.

(Quth Si 7)

294

The same as above.

Ff. 127. Size 10.3" × 5.5", 8" × 4.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. Incomplete.

(Univ. P., A. 78)

295

Anonymous.

Written in 1203 H/1788-9 (ca.). Ff. 507. Size 11.9" × 6.5", 9.5" × 3.9". Ll. 25. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 369/139)

The present work appears to be a general history and commences from Chapter VII comprising accounts and anecdotes of the earliest rulers of India and brings down the account to 1203 H/1788-9. The portions dealing with the later Mughals are more detailed but comprise generally the anecdotes.

296

حقیقت‌های هندستان

Ḥaḳīqat Hāi-Hindustān

Written by Lachhmī Narāyan "Shafīq" Aurangābādī (d. 1214 H. 1799 *ca.*) in 1204 H. 1789-90.

Copied in 1208 H. 1793-4. Ff. 309. Size 9" × 5.5", 7" × 3.3".
Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 100)

An historical and topographical account of India down to the date of completion containing detailed revenue records.

Manuscripts : Rieu, i, 238a; Ivanow, 179; Bankipur, vii, 543; Ethé, 426.
Reference : Storey 476-478.

297

سرابستان

Sarābistān

Written by Khair ud-Dīn Muḥammad Ilāhābādī (d. 1827 *ca.*) in 1212 H. 1797-8.

Ff. 375. Size 12.3" × 7.5", 10.3" × 5.3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* within double red and blue ruled border.

(Salam 556/7)

A collection of anecdotes of Indian kings and a geographical account of India divided into eight chapters and a conclusion.
Reference : Storey 521.

298

تاریخ ہند

Hind-nāma

Written by Bēnī Rām Hāhābādī in 1798.

Copied in 1216 H/1800. Ff. 218. Size 9" × 5.5" / 6.5" × 4.5".
Ll. 17-19. Clear and bold *shikasta* mixed with *nasta'liq*.

(Salam 340/110)

A general history of India divided into five sections.

299

Anonymous.

Copied by Hājji Muḥammad 'Alī b. Hājji 'Abdullah Karbalā'ī in
1251 H/1835. Ff. 39. Size 8.5" × 5.5" / 6.5" × 4.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 344/110)

A very brief general history of India from the Pandawās to
Akbar Shāh II, son of Shāh 'Ālam, with an account of the provinces of
India.

300

Anonymous.

Ff. 124. Size 8.3" × 5", 7" × 3.3". Ll. 12. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 353/113)

A general history of India down to 1253 H/1837-8. The author
belonged to the family of Amīr ul-Umarā' Khān i Daurān Khwāja
'Āṣim (d. 1151 H/1738). The MS. has been revised by the author's
son.

301

گلشن ہند

Gulshan-i Hind

Written by 'Abdul Karīm Lakhnawī in 1262 H/1845. Ff. 260.
Size 9.9" × 6.3", 7.3" × 4.3". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

Copied in 1263 H/1846-7.

(Subhan 954/11)

A general history of India from the earliest times down to 1264 H/1847.

No other copy of the work appears to have been described anywhere else. Reference to the present MS. is available in Storey, p. 488 where the title of the work is given as *Tārīkh-i Hindūstān*.

HISTORY

INDIA : SULTĀNS OF DELHI

302

قران السعدین

Qirān uṣ-Sa'dain

Written by Amīr Khusrau Dihlawī (d. 725 H/1325) in 688 H/1289.

Copied by Ghulām Muḥyī ud-Dīn b. Muḥammad Akram Quraishī 1108 H/1697. Ff. 107. Size 8.5" × 5", 7" × 2.5". Ll. 20. *Nasta'liq* slightly mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Shofia* 167/133)

A *masnawī* on the meeting of Sulṭān Mu'izz ud-Dīn Kaiqubād and his father Nāṣir ud-Dīn Bughrā Khān in 688 H/1289 on the banks of the Sarjū in Oudh.

Manuscripts : Rieu, ii. 616b, 611b, 617a, Supp. 256, iii, 1045b; Ivanow, 563-565, 2nd Supp. 980; Buhār, 315; Bodleian, 773-775; Bankipur, i. 130; Asafiya, ii, p. 1484, No. 177.

Editions : Lucknow, 1261 H/1845; Kanpur, 1871, 1302 H/1885; Tehran, 1886; Aligarh, 1918.

Reference : Storey 499-500.

303

The same as above.

Copied before 1197 H/1782-3.

Ff. 107. Size 9" × 5.5", 7" × 3". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Subhan Supp.* 891.5514/93)

304

The same as above.

Copied by Muḥammad Ashraf in 1223 H 1808. Ff. 130. Size 9" × 5", 6.5" × 3". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*. Defective in the beginning.

(*Subhān* 891.5514.3)

305

The same as above.

Copied in 1876. Ff. 133. Size 10" × 6", 7" × 3.5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Subhān* 891.5514.28)

306

The same as above.

Ff. 155. Size 9.5" × 6.5", 6.5" × 4". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Abṣar* 891.5514.8)

307

The same as above.

Copied by Shaikh 'Umar b. Ḥājji Muḥammad Muftī.

Ff. 123. Size 8.5" × 5.5", 6.5" × 3". Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Unic. F. II. 81*)

308

The same as above.

Ff. 123. Size 8" × 5", 7" × 3.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Shefta* 111.111)

309

The same as above.

Ff. 184. Size 5.5" × 4.5", 4.5" × 3". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Subhān* 891.5514.1)

310

The same as above.

Ff. 118. Size 10" × 5.5", 8" × 3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the end.

(*Salam* 805.42)

311

The same as above.

Ff. 103. Size 10" × 6.5", 8.5" × 3.5". Ll. 18. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Qutb. 143/10*)

312

The same as above.

Ff. 108. Size 10" × 6.5", 8.5" × 3.5". Ll. 18. *Nasta'liq*.

Defective at the end.

(*Ahsan 891.5514/23*)

313

The same as above.

Copied by Anī Rā'i Khatri. Ff. 116. Size 8" × 5", 6.5" × 3".
Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*. Defective in the beginning.

(*Ahsan 891.5514/7*)

314

نور العين

Nūr ul 'Ain

Written by Nūr Muḥammad known as Nūrul Haqq Dihlawī in 1014 H/1605-6.

Copied before 1227 H/1812. Ff. 130. Size 7.5" × 5", 6" × 3.5".
Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Subhan 891.5525/3*)

A commentary on *Qirān us-Sa'dain*, Amīr Khusrau's poem.

Manuscripts : Rieu, ii, 617b; Ivanow, Curzon, 220.

Reference : Storey 501.

315

The same as above.

Copied by Kalyān Singh in 1250 H/1834-5.

Ff. 53. Size 11" × 6", 9" × 4". Ll. 24. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salam 821/58*)

316

The same as above.

Copied by Salīmullāh in 1294 H/1877.

Ff. 57. Size 12" × 7", 9" × 4". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Ahsan 891.5525/1*)

317

خزائن الفتوح

Khazā'in ul-Futūh

Written by Amīr Khusrau Dihlawī in 711 H (1311-12).

Copied in 1210 H (1795-6). Ff. 46. Size 9.5" x 6.8" x 1.5".
Shikasta.

(Majma' 317)

Account of the victories of 'Alā' ud-Dīn Khaljī in ornate prose.

Manuscripts : Asafiya, i, p. 122, No. 178; Rieu, i, 240b.

Edition : Aligarh, 1927. Calcutta.

Reference : Storey 502.

318

The same as above.

Ff. 66. Size 8.9" x 6.3", 7.3" x 3.9". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 2196)

319

دول رانی خضر خان

Duwal Rānī Khazir Khān

Written by Amīr Khusrau Dihlawī. Completed in 715 H (1316).

Copied by Mangal Sēn in 1873. Ff. 133. Size 12" x 8", 9.5" x 5".
Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Sulaiman 115, 50)

A *masnawī* on the love story of Khizir Khān, son of Sulṭān 'Alā' ud-Dīn Khaljī, and the daughter of Rāja Karan of Nahrwāla, with a continuation of 319 lines written at some time subsequent to Mubārak's estrangement from his father, his confinement in the fortress of Gwalior, his blinding by Malik Kāfūr and his murder.

Manuscripts : Rieu, ii, 612a, 617b, 618a, 817a, iii, 1045b; Ethé, 1188, 1187, 1215, 1216, 1217; Bankipur, i, 131; Asafiya, ii, p. 1488, No. 141, p. 1486, Nos. 156, 236; Bodleian, 777-779; Buhar, 315; Ivanow, 567-568.

Edition : Aligarh, 1336 H/1917.

Reference : Storey 502-503.

320

The same as above.

Ff. 147. Size 8" × 4.5", 5.5" × 2.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq* within gold and blue border with an illuminated head-piece in the beginning.

(Univ. F. II 63)

321

The same as above.

Ff. 154. Size 12" × 7", 8" × 4.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F. II 27)

322

The same as above.

Ff. 138. Size 8" × 5", 5.5" × 3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the end.

(Sulaimān 774/49)

323

نه سپهر

Nuh Sipihr

Written by Amīr Khusrau Dihlawī. Completed in 718 H/1318.
Ff. 171. Size 10" × 6", 7" × 4". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F. II 26)

A detailed account of the court of Quṭb ud-Dīn Mubārakshāh Khaljī and his conquests.

Manuscripts : Rieu, ii. 612a; Ethé, 1188 (13), 1218; Buhar, 315; Bodleian, 776.

Edition : Calcutta, 1950.

Reference : Storey 504.

324

فتوحات فیروز شاہی

Futūhāt-i Fīrōz Shāhī

By Fīrōz b. Rajab or Sultān Fīrōz Shāh Tughluq (752 H/1351-790 H/1388).

Copied by Nawwāb Ziyā' ud-Dīn Ahmad "Rakhshān" in 1299 H/1882. Pp. 15. Size 11.5" × 7.5", 8.3" × 4.3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 19b)

A brief account of the edicts and ordinances, abuses and evil practices abolished, the buildings erected and the works of public utility carried out in the reign of Sulṭān Fīrōz Shāh Tughluq.

Manuscript : Rieu, iii, 920.

Edition : Delhi, 1885, Aligarh, 1943, 1954.

Reference : Storey 509.

325

تاریخ فیروز شاہی

Tārīkh-i Fīrōz Shāhī

Written by Shams-i Sirāj Afif. Completed after 801 H/1398 (ca.). Ff. 229. Size 11.5" × 7.5", 8.3" × 4.3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 3i)

A history of Fīrōz Shāh Tughluq's reign (1351-1388) beginning from his birth and subsequently brought down to Tīmūr's invasion of 801 H/1398 and divided into five *qisms*.

The present manuscript, like the printed edition, is incomplete.

Manuscripts : Ethé, 212; Rieu, i, 241b, iii, 921a, 1045b; Ivanow, 111, 112; Asafiya, i, p. 228.

Edition : Calcutta, 1888-91.

Reference : Storey 509-512.

326

Abridged version of the same.

Compiled by Muḥammad Anwārul Haqq Dihlawī in 1299 H/1881-2.

Copied by Nawwāb Ziyā' ud-Dīn Ahmad "Rakhshān" in 1299 H/1881-2. Pp. 110. Size 10.5" × 8.9", 8.3" × 5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 79a)

An abridgment of the above.

HISTORY

INDIA

SULTĀNS OF DELHĪ : AFGHĀNS

327

تواریخ دولت شیر شاہی

Tawārīkh-i Daulat i-Shēr Shāhī

Written by Ḥasan 'Alī Khān in 955 H/1548. Ff. 26. Size 8" × 6.3", 7.3" × 5". Ll. 12. *Nasta'liq*.

Modern copy.

(Univ. F.A. 136)

An account of Shēr Shāh said to have been written by one of his officers Ḥasan 'Alī Khān (d. 957 H/1550).

Manuscript : Benaras Univ. Library.

Edition : A Fragment of Chapter II was published by Professor Sh. 'Abdur Rashīd in *Medieval India Quarterly*, Aligarh, July, 1950.

Reference : Dr. A. A. Rizvī, *Medieval India Quarterly*, Aligarh, October, 1950 ; Dr. S. M. Imām ud Dīn, *Islamic Culture*, January, 1939.

328

تحفة اکبر شاہی

Tuḥfa-i Akbar Shāhī

Written by 'Abbās Khān b. Shaikh 'Alī Sarwānī soon after 987 H/1579.

Copied by Saiyid Aḥsan in 1919. Pp. 280. Size 13" × 8", 10.5" × 5.3". Ll. 12. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 133)

A detailed history of the reign of Shēr Shāh and his successors at the instance of Akbar.

The present manuscript comprises the account of Shēr Shāh only.

Manuscripts : Ethé, 219 ; Bodleian, 176-178 ; Rieu, i, 242b.

Reference : Storey 513-514.

329

تاریخ خان جہانی و مخزن افغانی

Tārīkh-i Khān Jahānī u Makhzan-i Afghānī

Written by Khwāja Nīmatullāh b. Habībullāh al Harā.
Completed in 1021 H/1613. Pp. 367. Size 11.9" × 5.9", 8.3" × 4.9".
Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 136/2)

A history of the Afghan Sultāns and nobles of India and their ancestors down to the reign of Jahāngīr. Defective in the beginning.

Manuscripts : Ethé, 576; Ivanow, 100-102; Rieu, i, 210a-211b; Bankipur, vi, 529; Bodleian, 2025, 2026.

Reference : Storey 393-394.

330

The same as above.

Ff. 223. Size 11" × 6.9", 7" × 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the end.

(Univ. F.A. 115)

331

The same as above.

Ff. 212. Size 8.5" × 5", 6" × 2.9". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. Incomplete.

(Salam 131/3)

Copied by 'Abdush Shakūr b. 'Abdur Rashīd Shāhjahānpūrī in 1129 H/1716.

332

تاریخ داؤدی

Tārīkh-i Dā'ūdī

Written by 'Abdullāh in the reign of Jahāngīr.

Copied by Saiyid Aḥsan in 1919. Pp. 186. Size 12.9" × 9.9", 10.9" × 8". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 134)

A history of the Lōdī and Sūr dynasties commencing from the reign of Bahlūl to Dā'ūd Shāh.

Manuscripts : Rieu, i, 243a, iii, 922a; Bankipur, vii, 548.

Edition : Aligarh, 1954.

Reference : Storey 515.

HISTORY

INDIA

THE TIMŪRIDS : GENERAL

333

تذكرة السلاطين چغتای

Tazkirat us-Salāṭīn-i Chaghātā

Written by Muḥammad Hādī entitled Kāmwar Khān. Completed in or soon after 1132 H/1719-20. Copied in 1212 H/1797-8. Ff. 381. Size 13.9" × 9", 10.5" × 5.3". Ll. 26. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*. Defective in the beginning.

(Univ. F.A. 40/1, 40/2)

A general history of the Timūrīds with a detailed account of its Indian branch divided into two volumes, the first commencing with an account of the origin of the Mongols down to the death of Jahāngīr and the second beginning with the reign of Shāh Jahān down to the seventh year of Muḥammad Shāh's reign 1137-8 H/1724-5.

Manuscripts : Rieu, iii, 924 (Autograph 1135 H/1722-3), i, 247b, 275a, iii, 1022a; Ethé, 395; Buhar, 77-78; Ivanow, 168.

Reference : Storey 517-518.

334

The same as above.

Ff. 372. Size 8.5" × 5.3", 7.3" × 5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq* within double red and blue ruled border with an illuminated head-piece. Vol. I. Incomplete.

(Univ. F.A. 117)

335

ملاحات مقال

Malāḥat-i Maqāl

Written by Dalpat Rā'i entitled Rāo Dalpat Singh Gujrātī
Completed after 1181 H/1767-8. Copied by Khairātullāh in 1218
H/1832. Ff. 90. Size 10.3" × 6", 8.5" × 4.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salaḥman 185/5*)

A collection of anecdotes about the Tīmūrīds beginning from
Tīmūr down to the author's times.

Manuscripts : Ivanow, Curzon, 119; Rieu, iii, 1005*b*.

Reference : Storey 519.

336

فہرست تیموریہ

Fihrist-i Tīmūrīya

Written by Jānkī Rām in 1203 H/1788. Ff. 109. Size 9" × 5.9",
7.3" × 3.9". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Salam 368/138*)

A sketch of Tīmūrīd history to 1185 H/1771.

Manuscript : Bankipur Supp., 1771.

Reference : Storey 529.

337

Anonymous.

Written presumably by Khair ud-Dīn Muḥammad Ilāhābādī
(d. 1827 *ca.*) in 1221 H/1806. Ff. 209. Size 10.3" × 6.5", 7.5" × 4.3".
Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. F.A. 47*)

A sketch of Tīmūrīd history from Bābur to Shāh 'Ālam with
a chronological abstract of the latter's reign to his death in 1221
H/1806.

Manuscript : Rieu, iii, 948*a*.

Reference : Storey 520-522.

338

تاریخ مظفری

Tārīkh-i Muzaffarī

Written by Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Anṣārī b. Hidāyatullāh Khān in 1225 H/1810. Copied before 1274 H/1857. Ff. 345 + 341. Size 11.3" × 5.9", 8.5" × 3.5". Ll. 14. Careless *nasta'liq*.

(Salam 364/134, 365/135)

A history of the Indian Tīmūrīds from their origin to 1202 H/1787-8, subsequently continued to 1225 H/1810 valuable for Muḥammad Shāh's reign and later times.

Manuscripts : Ivanow, Curzon, 39; Ivanow, 182-183; Kieu, i, 282b, iii, 925a, 1027a; Bankipur, vii, 593; Asafiya, i, p. 230, Nos. 450 and 722.

Reference : Storey 522-523.

339

The same as above.

Ff. 208. Size 9.5" × 6", 7.3" × 3.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.
Incomplete.

(Subhan 954/8)

340

The same as above.

Ff. 39. Size 10.9" × 6.9", 9.3" × 4.9". Ll. 22. *Shikasta*. Only a fragment comprising Shāh 'Ālam's reign.

(Salam 367/137)

HISTORY
INDIA
TIMŪRIDS : BĀBUR

341

بابر نامہ

Bābur-nāma

or

توزک بابری

Tuzuk-i Bāburī

Written by Zāhīr ud-Dīn Muḥammad Bābur *b.* ‘Umar Shaikh Mīrzā (d. 937 H/1530) in Turkish and translated by Mīrzā ‘Abd ur-Raḥīm Khān-i Khānān *b.* Bairam Khān. Completed in 998 H/1589-90. Ff. 482. Size 9" x 5.3", 6.5" x 3.5". Ll. 12. Bold *nasta‘liq* within coloured and gold ruled border.

(*Univ. F.A.* 25)

Translation of Bābur's memoirs from Turkish into Persian prepared by order of Akbar.

Manuscripts : Rieu Supp., 75, i. 244a-245b, ii. 800a, iii. 926a, 1046;
• Ethé, 216-218, 2989; Bodleian, 180-183; Ivanow, 113.

Edition : Bombay, 1308 H/1890.

Reference : Storey 529-535.

HISTORY
INDIA
TIMŪRIDS : HUMĀYŪN

342

تذكرة الواقعات

Tazkirat ul-Wāqi'āt

Written by Jauhar Āftābchī. Commenced in 995 H/1586-7.
Copied by Mīrzā Husain in 1117 H/1705-6. Ff. 128. Size 11.5" × 5.5",
8.3" × 4.5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 260/30)

Author's memoirs of Humāyūn's reign, prepared at the instance
of Akbar, apparently for supplying material to Abul Fazl for his
Akbar-nāma.

Manuscripts : Rieu, i, 246, iii, 1047a; Asafiya, i, p. 232, No. 715;
Bankipur, vii, 550.

Reference : Storey 536-537.

343

The same as above.

Copied by Mīrzā Husain Hamadānī in 1283 H/1866-7. Ff. 101.
Size 9" × 6", 7.3" × 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(Shefta 129/97)

344

The same as above.

Ff. 130. Size 9" × 5.9", 6.5" × 4.9". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 109)

HISTORY

INDIA

TIMŪRIDS : AKBAR

345

تذکرہ نامہ احمدآباد

Zafar-nāma-i Aḥmadābād

Written by Shaikh Abul Faiz "Faizī" b. Shaikh Mubārak (d. 1004 H/1593).

Ff. 8. Size 7.9" x 5.3", 5.9" x 3.3". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A. 21*)

An incomplete *maḡnawī* on the conquest of Aḥmadābād by Akbar and the death of *Sipahdār* Muḥammad Husain Mīrzā, who was defeated and put to death in 981 H/1573. Faizī began an *Akbar-nāma*, which was to be like Nizāmī's *Sikandar-nāma*, but it could not be completed.

Manuscript : Rieu, iii, 1001a.

Reference : Storey 540.

346

اکبر نامہ

Akbar-nāma

Written by Shaikh Abul Faḡl "Allāmī" b. Shaikh Mubārak Nāgaurī (d. 1011 H/1602). First *Daftar*, completed in *Shā'bān* 1004 H/1596, the 41st regnal year.

Copied by Muḥammad Farīd b. Muḥammad 'Alī in 1022 H/1614. Ff. 176+208. Size 11.5" x 5.5", 8.5" x 3". Ll. 27. *Nasta'liq* within double red and blue ruled border. Ff. 1b, 2a illuminated.

(*Salam 265/35*)

A detailed history of Akbar's reign with an account of his predecessors, divided into three *daftars*. *Daftar I* sub-divided into two parts :

(a) Akbar's birth, genealogy of the Tīmūrīds, reigns of Bābur and Humāyūn.

(b) Akbar's reign from the first to the middle of the 17th year.

Daftar II: Akbar's reign from the middle of the 17th year to the end of the 46th.

Daftar III: Administration and statistics of the empire entitled *Ā'in-i Akbarī*.

Manuscripts: Asafiya, iii, p. 92, No. 995, i, p. 218, No. 712, No. 709; Ethé, 235-263, 3010; Bankipur, vii, 552-553; Bodleian, 200-212; Rieu, i, 247-251b, iii, 928a, 1047a; Buhar, 63-643; Ivanow, 122-126; Ivanow, Curzon, 26.

Edition: Lucknow, 1867, 1913; Calcutta, 1873-87; Kanpur-Lucknow, 1881-3; Kanpur, 1881.

Reference: Storey 541-547.

347

The same as above.

Ff. 502. Size 11.3" × 6.9", 8.3" × 4.3". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 24)

348

The same as above.

Ff. 320. Size 12.3" × 7.5", 10.3" × 4.5". Ll. 25. *Nasta'liq* within gold and black ruled border.

(Univ. Supp. F.A. 15)

349

The same as above.

Copied by Mullā Ḥamdullāh(?) b. Mulla Imād ud-Dīn. Ff. 205+223. Size 10" × 5.5", 8.9" × 5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*. Ff. 15a, 17b, 20a, 25b, 208a, and 212b, contain water colour illustrations.

(Sulaiman 633/11)

350

The same as above.

Ff. 203, 223. Size 13.5" × 7.5", 10.5" × 5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(Sulaiman 628/6)

351

The same as above.

Copied in 1207 H/1792. Size 12" × 8", 9" × 5.3". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*. Part I.

(Univ. F.A. 48)

352

The same as above.

Copied in 1222 H/1807. Ff. 347. Size 9.5" × 4.5", 6.3" × 3".
Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 96)

353

The same as above.

Copied in 1250 H/1834. Ff. 329. Size 9" × 5.5", 7.3" × 3.5".
Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*. Part I.

(Sulaiman 268/38)

354

The same as above.

Ff. 256. Size 13" × 8", 8" × 4". Ll. 22. *Nasta'liq* with
illuminated head-piece.

(Sulaiman 627/5)

355

The same as above.

Ff. 261. Size 11.5" × 6.5", 9" × 4.5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* mixed
with *shikasta*.

(Sulaiman 630/8)

356

The same as above.

Ff. 206. Size 10.9" × 6.9", 8.5" × 4". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* mixed
with *shikasta*.

(Subhan 920/28)

357

The same as above.

Ff. 334. Size 9.5" × 6.3", 7.5" × 3.9". Ll. 17. *Shikasta* and
nasta'liq. Defective in the beginning.

(Univ. F.A. 149)

358

Abridged version of the same.

Copied by Daulat Rām b. Sīdī Mal Qānūngō in 1249 H/1834.
Ff. 125. Size 8" × 5.5", 7" × 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(Sulaiman 634/12)

359

The same.

Copied by Ahmad Bakhsh b. Muhammad Bakhsh in 1236 H/1821.
Ff. 292. Size 10.5" × 7.5", 8.3" × 4". Ll. 20. *Nasta'liq*. Part II.

(Salam 266/36)

360

The same as above.

Copied in 1249 H/1834. Ff. 145. Size 12.5" × 8.3", 10.5" × 6.5".
Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Qutb. 94/14)

361

The same as above.

Ff. 164. Size 14.5" × 9.5", 9.5" × 5.5". Ll. 23. Beautiful *naskh*,
within gold and blue ruled border,

(Univ. F.A. 49)

362

The same as above.

Ff. 309. Size 9" × 5.5", 7.5" × 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. Defective
at both ends.

(Sulaiman 635/13)

363

The same as above.

Ff. 264. Size 11" × 6.5", 10.5" × 5.5". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*. Defective
at both ends.

(Sulaiman 631/9)

364

The same as above.

Ff. 365. Size 13.5" × 9.3", 9.5" × 5.5". Ll. 23. Beautiful *naskh*
within gold and blue ruled borders.

(Univ. F.A. 50)

365

The same as above.

Ff. 411. Size 13" × 8.3", 9.5" × 5". Ll. 22. *Nasta'liq* within
double red and blue ruled border with an illuminated head-piece.

(Sulaiman 629/7)

366

The same as above.

Ff. 139. Size 10" x 6", 8" x 5". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at both ends.

(*Salarnama* 632-10)

367

اکبر نامہ

Akbar-nāma

or

آئین اکبری

Ā'in-i Akbarī

Written by Shaikh Abul Fazl "Allāmī". Completed in 1005 H/1597-8, with subsequent additions from time to time.

Ff. 263. Size 12.9" x 8", 9.3" x 5.5". Ll. 25. *Nasta'liq* within double red and blue ruled border. Daftar III.

(*Shajra* 123-93)

A detailed account of various regulations and ordinances of Akbar's reign with statistical details of provinces, revenue, etc., religious systems of India, Akbar's sayings and the autobiography of Abul Fazl.

Manuscripts: Rieu, i, 248b, 251a, 251b, 252a-252b, iii, 928b, 1020b, 1070a; Ethé, 264, 265; Bankipur, viii, 554; Ivanow, 127-134; Ivanow, Curzon, 696; Buhar, 65; Asafiya, i, p. 218, No. 706, 709; Bodleian, 213.

Edition: Delhi, 1272 H/1855; Lucknow, 1869, 1882, 1883; Calcutta, 1867-77.

Reference: Storey 549-551.

368

The same as above.

Ff. 331. Size 14.3" x 9", 10.5" x 6.3". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. Supp.* 14)

369

The same as above.

Ff. 442. Size 11.5" × 8", 10" × 6.5". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at both ends.

(*Sulaiman 636/14*)

370

Ff. 68. Size 11" × 7", 10" × 5". Ll. 27 and 52 on the margin. *Nasta'liq*. Only a part.

(*Univ. F.A. 54*)

371

The same as above.

Pp. 10. Size 12" × 7.9", 9.3" × 5.3". Ll. 18. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*. Only extracts.

(*Shefta 126/95*)

372

حالات اسد بیگ

Hālāt-i Asad Bēg

Written by Asad Bēg "Asad" b. Khwāja Murād Qazwīnī (d. 1041 H/1631-2) after 1014 H/1605.

Copied by Muḥammad Nazīr ud-Dīn in 1319 H/1901. Pp. 139. Size 10.9" × 7", 7.3" × 4.3". Ll. 14. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salam 270/40*)

The memoirs of the author beginning from the murder of Abul Fazl in 1011 H/1602 to the death of Akbar and the accession of Jahāngīr (1014 H/1605).

Manuscripts: Rieu, iii, 979b, 1029a; Asafiya, ii, p. 848, No. 41;

Rampur (1199 H/1785).

Reference: Storey 553-554.

HISTORY
INDIA
TĪMŪRĪDS : JAHĀNGĪR

373

توزک جہانگیری

Tuzuk-i Jahāngīrī

Memoirs of Abul Muzaffar Nūr ud Dīn Muḥammad Jahāngīr Pādshāh (1014 H/1605-1037 H/1627). Completed in 1027 H/1617, later continued by the Emperor to the 17th regnal year, and then on his behalf by Mu'tamad Khān to the beginning of the 19th year.

Ff. 271. Size 11.5" × 6.5", 8" × 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq* within blue and gold ruled border with an illuminated head-piece.

(*Univ. F.A.* 57)

Memoirs of Emperor Jahāngīr, beginning from his accession to the end of the 12th year.

Manuscripts : Ethé, 305-308, 2833; Rieu, i, 253*b*, Supp. 77, iii, 930*b*, 931*a*; Bodleian, 219-221; Ivanow, 142-144; Ivanow, Curzon, 27.

Edition : Ghazipur and Aligarh, 1863-4.

Reference : Storey 557.

374

The same as above.

Entire work with the continuation of Mu'tamad Khān and final re-edition by Muḥammad Hādī in the reign of Muḥammad Shāh.

Copied in 1847. Ff. 453. Size 12" × 7.5", 8.5" × 5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. F.A.* 58)

Reference : Storey 557.

375

The same as above.

Written in the name of Emperor Jahāngīr apparently in the early part of Shāh Jahān's reign. Copied in 1151 H/1738-9. Ff. 146. Size 8.3" × 5.3", 6.3" × 3.5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salam* 280/50)

Spurious memoirs of Jahāngīr.

Manuscripts : Rieu, i, 254b-255a, iii, 931b; Ethé, 310-311; Ivanow, 143;
Bankipur, vii, 558; Buhar, 67-68.
Reference : Storey 559.

376

The same as above.

Ff. 99. Size 7.5" × 5", 6" × 3.5". Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq*.

(Sulaiman 671/54)

377

The same as above.

Ff. 67. Size 9" × 5.9", 6" × 3.9". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*. Incomplete.

(Qutb. 90/10)

378

پندنامہ جہانگیر

Pandnāma-i Jahāngīr

Ascribed to Emperor Jahāngīr.

Copied by Mahdī 'Alī in 1908. Pp. 13. Size 8" × 4.9", 5.5" × 3".
Ll. 8. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 284/54)

A summary of *Pandnāma-i Jahāngīr* available at the end of
spurious memoirs.

Reference : Storey 559.

379

اقبال نامہ جہانگیری

Iqbāl-nāma-i Jahāngīrī

Written by Muḥammad Sharīf b. Dōst Muḥammad entitled
Mu'tamad Khān. Completed in 1029 H/1619-20 but the narrative
brought down to Jahāngīr's death.

Copied in 1103 H/1691-2. Ff. 552. Size 10.5" × 6.5", 8.5" × 4.5".
Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 275/45, 276/46, 277/47)

A history of the Timūrīds from their origin to the death of Jahāngīr divided into three volumes :

- (1) Bābur and Humāyūn.
- (2) Akbar.
- (3) Jahāngīr.

Manuscripts : Bankipur, vii, 559-562, 1765-1766; Ethe, 512-513; Rieu, i, 255a-256b, iii, 922b-923b, 1030b; Bodleian, 224-230; Ivanow, 145-148; Asafiya, i, p. 218, Nos. 233, 490, 572.

Editions : Calcutta, 1865 (Vol. III only); Lucknow, 1870 (Vols. I-III); 1890 (Vol. III only); Allahabad, 1931 (Vol. III only)

Reference : Storey 560-563.

380

The same as above.

Copied by Mullā Muḥammad Qulī. Ff. 247. Size 13.3" × 7.5" × 11" × 5". Ll. 25. *Nasta'liq* slightly mixed with *shikasta*.

(Univ. F.A. 91)

381

The same as above.

Copied in 1181 H/1767. Ff. 278. Size 7.3" × 4.5", 5.3" × 2.9". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq* within double red and blue ruled border.

(Salam 281-51)

382

The same as above.

Copied in (?) 1109 H/1697. Ff. 182. Size 9.3" × 5.5", 8" × 3.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* slightly mixed with *shikasta*.

(Univ. F.A. 59)

383

The same as above.

Copied in 1230 H/1814. Ff. 126. Size 7.5" × 4", 6.5" × 3". Ll. 15. *Shikasta*.

(Sulaiman 638, 16)

384

The same as above.

Ff. 232. Size 8.9" × 4.3", 5.9" × 2.5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*. Copied in 1066 H/1655.

(Univ. F.A. 140)

385

The same as above.

Ff. 76. Size 13.5" × 8.3", 11.3" × 5.9". Ll. 25. *Nasta'liq*. Most probably copied by Farah Husain Bijnauri in 1224 H/1809.

(Univ. F.A. II)

386

The same as above.

Copied by Mir Maqbūl Nabī. Ff. 218. Size 11" × 8". 7.5" × 3.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 278/48)

387

The same as above.

Ff. 202. Size 10.5" × 6.9", 8" × 3.9". Ll. 20. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the end.

(Qutb. 88/8)

388

The same as above.

Ff. 107. Size 8" × 6", 6" × 4". Ll. 13. Careless *Nasta'liq*. Copied in 1220 H/1805.

(Sulaiman 639/17)

389

The same as above.

Ff. 114. Size 9" × 5.3", 6.5" × 4". Ll. 17. *Shikasta*. Defective at the end. Copied by Bakhtāwar Singh.

(Salam 219/6b)

390

The same as above.

Ff. 149. Size 10" × 5.5", 8" × 4". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the end.

(Sulaiman 641/19)

391

مآثر جہانگیری

Ma'aṣir-i Jahāngirī

Written by Khwāja Kāmgār Husainī (d. 1050 H/1640-1). Completed in 1040 H/1630. Copied by Muḥammad Anwar 'Uṣmānī before 1182 H/1768. Ff. 91. Size 8.9" × 5", 6" × 3". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Univ. F.A. 56)

A history of the early life and reign of Jahāngīr.

Manuscripts: Bankipur, vii, 563; Rieu, i, 257a-257b, iii, 932a; Bodleian, 223.

Reference: Storey 563.

HISTORY

INDIA

TIMŪRIDS : SHĀH JAHĀN

392

شش فتح کانگرہ

Shash Fath-i Kāngra

Written by Mīrzā Jalālā Ṭabāṭabā'ī Iṣfahānī after 1027 H/1617 S.

Copied in 1237 H/1822. Ff. 53. Size 10.9" × 6", 8" × 3.5". Ll. 15.

Nasta'liq.

(*Shefta 132/100*)

An account of the expedition sent by Shāh Jahān, and commanded by Rājā Bikramājīt, against the rebel Sūraj Mal in Jahāngīr's 13th year (1027 H/1618) and the capture of the fort of Kāngra, in six different styles of ornate prose.

Manuscripts: Bankipur Supp., ii, 2198; Rieu, i, 258a, iii, 932b, 933a; Ivanow, Curzon, 29.

Reference: Storey 566.

393

The same as above.

Copied by Pandit Thākur Parshād in 1245 H/1829. Ff. 49. Size 9.5" × 6", 6" × 3". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq.*

(*Subhan 891, 5528/35b*)

394

دیباچہ پادشاہ نامہ

Dībācha-i Pādshāh-nāma

Written by Mīrzā Jalālā Ṭabāṭabā'ī Iṣfahānī. Copied by Khūb Chand b. Nāthū Rām in 1245 H/1829. Ff. 24. Size 9" × 6", 6.5" × 4.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq.*

(*Sulaiman 665/43*)

A preface to the *Pādshāh-nāma*, comprising an account of the fifth to eighth solar years of Shāh Jahān's reign (March 1632–March 1636).

Manuscripts: (*Pādshāh-nāma*) Asafiya. I, p. 244, No. 359; Rieu, iii, 933a, 1035b, 1048b.

Reference: Storey 565-566.

395

ظفر نامہ شاہ جہانی

Zafar-nāma-i Shāh Jahānī

Written by Hājji Muḥammad Jān "Qudsī" Mashhadī (d. 1056 H/1646). Pp. 300. Size 12.3" × 6.9", 8.9" × 3.5". Ll. 25. *Nasta'liq*. Badly worm-eaten and water-stained.

(Sulaiman 776/51)

An incomplete *maṣnawī* on the life and reign of Shāh Jahān.

Manuscripts: Rieu, ii, 685, iii, 1001b, 1048b, Supp. 323; Buhar, 391; Bodleian, 1102(5), 1106; Bankipur, iii, 308; Ethé, 1552(2), 1553(2), 1554; Ivanow, 745.

Reference: Storey 568-569.

396

The same as above.

Copied by Muḥammad Raḥim Khān in 1298 H/1880-1. Pp. 399. Size 12" × 7.4", 9.9" × 5.3". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 81)

397

پادشاہ نامہ

Pādshāh-nāma

Written by Mīrzā Abū Tālib "Kalīm" Hamadānī Kāshānī (d. 1062 H/1652).

Ff. 181. Size 8" × 4.9", 6" × 2.5". Ll. 14. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Shefta 130/98)

An uncompleted *maḡawī* of Shāh Jahān's reign.

Manuscripts: Bankipur, ii, 316, 317; Rieu, ii, 687, iii, 1048b; Ethé, 1570.

Reference: Storey 572-573.

398

عمل صالح

'Amal-i Šāliḥ

Written by Muḥammad Šāliḥ Kanbō Lāhaurī (d. 1085 H/1674-5 ca.). Completed in 1070 H/1659-60 but with later additions. Copied by Rādhā Krishn of Sahsarām (Bihar) in 1245 H/1829. Ff. 432. Size 12.5" x 8.5", 9" x 4.5". Ll. 20. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Univ. F.A.* 132)

A detailed history of Shāh Jahān's reign together with a full account of his forefathers and predecessors, specially of Akbar and Jahāngīr and brief notices of *Saiyids*, *Mushā'ikh*, *Ulamā*, physicians, poets and a list of the princes and nobles of different rank.

Manuscripts: Ethé, 332-336; Rieu, i, 263a-264a, ii, 793a, iii, 935a, 1048b, 1069a; Bankipur, vii, 565-570; Ivanow, 152-154; Asafiyā, i, p. 248, Nos. 671-2.

Edition: Calcutta, 1912-46.

Reference: Storey 578-581.

399

The same as above.

Ff. 491. Size 12.3" x 8.3", 10.5" x 6.5". Ll. 21. *Shikasta*.

(*Salām* 287/57)

400

خلاصہ شاہ جہان نامہ

Khulāṣa-i Shāh Jahān-nāma

Written by Muḥammad Zāhid in 1088 H/1677-8.

Copied by Dīn Dayāl Sharmā in 1895. Ff. 203. Size 5" × 3.5",
4" × 2.5". Ll. 12. *Nasta'liq*.
(Sulaiman 537/14)

An abridgment of some *Shāh Jahān-nāma*. The name of the
author of the original is not mentioned.

401

Anonymous.

Ff. 3. Size 7.5" × 5", 6.5" × 3.5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(Sulaiman 674/52)

Extracts from some *Shāh Jahān-nāma* on the construction of
the fort of *Shāh Jahānābād*.

402

Anonymous.

Ff. 58. Size 7.5" × 5", 5.5" × 4". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq*. Defective
at both ends.

(Sulaiman 673/51)

Extracts on *Shāh Jahān* apparently from larger works.

403

Anonymous.

Ff. 40. Size 7.5" × 5", 6.9" × 3.3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq* mixed with
shikasta.

(Sulaiman 672/50)

HISTORY

INDIA

THE TIMŪRIDS : AURANGZĒB

404

تاریخ شاه شجاعی

Tarīkh-i *Shāh Shujā'ī*

Written by Muḥammad Ma'sūm b. Ḥasan b. Ṣāliḥ in 1070 H/1659-
60 (ca.).

Copied by Muḥammad Bakhsh "Āshōb" in 1192 H/1778.
Ff. 85. Size 8" × 4.5", 6.5" × 3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* slightly mixed
with *shikasta*.

(Univ. F.A. 69b)

An account of the life and exploits of Prince Muḥammad Shāh Shujā', second son of Shāh Jahān (d. 1070 H/1660) and the events which preceded and followed the accession of Aurangzēb.

Manuscripts: Bankipur, vii, 572; Etbe, 340.

Reference: Storey 582.

405

فَتْحِيَّةُ عِبْرِيَّة

Fathīya-i 'Ibrīya

Written by Shihāb ud-Dīn Ahmad b. Muḥammad Walī Tālish in 1073 H/1663.

Ff. 95. Size 9" x 5", 6.5" x 3.5". Ll. 14. *Nasta'liq*. Copied in 1157 H/1744.

(*Salam 306/11*)

An account of the disastrous campaigns of the Khān-i Khānān Mīr Jumla in Kūch Bihār and Assam in the fourth and fifth years of Aurangzēb's reign 1072 H/1662 and 1073 H/1663 with a continuation which is very scarce.

Manuscripts: Bankipur, vii, 573-575; Bodleian, 240-241; Rieu, i, 266a, 266b, iii, 936a, 936b, 1049b; Ivanow, 157-159.

Edition: Calcutta, 1264 H/1847.

Reference: Storey 582-583.

406

The same as above.

Ff. 102. Size 8.3" x 4.9", 5.3" x 2.3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. F.A. 98*)

407

واقعات عالم کبری

Wāqi'āt-i 'Ālamgīrī

Written by Mīr 'Alī 'Askarī b. Muḥammad Taqī Khwāfi, popularly known as 'Āqil Khān "Rāzī" (d. 1108 H/1696).

Copied by Muḥammad Ashraf. Ff. 52. Size 8.5" x 5.3", 7" x 3.9". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Salam 308/78*)

A history of the first five years of Aurangzēb's reign ending with *Ṣafar* 1073 H/Sept.-Oct., 1662, after which follows a short note on Shāh Jahān's death in 1076 H/1666.

Manuscripts: Ethé, 345-346; Asafiya, i, p. 258, No. 600, p. 248, No. 760; Rieu, 265a, ii, 792b, iii, 905b, 936a, 102b, 1045a; Bankipur Supp., ii, 2263; Ivanow, 159; Ivanow, Curzon, 31, 398; Buhar, 483 (1).

Edition: Lahore, 1936; Aligarh, 1945.

Reference: Storey 584-585.

408

The same as above.

Copied by Mangat Rā'i Sulṭānpūrī in 1883. Ff. 47. Size 8.5" × 5", 6" × 4". Ll. 14. *Nasta'liq*.
(Sulaiman 643/21)

409

The same as above.

Ff. 80. Size 8" × 6.3", 6.3" × 4.3". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq* slightly mixed with *shikasta*. Defective at the end.
(Salam 309/79)

410

The same as above.

Ff. 93. Size 8.5" × 5", 6" × 3". Ll. 14. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the end.
(Subhan 920/40)

411

عالم گیر نامہ

'Ālamgīr-nāma

Written by Munshī Muḥammad Kāzīm b. Muḥammad Amīn (d. 1092 H/1681). Completed after 1078 H/1668.

Copied by Shaikh Abul Makārim in 1143 H/1730-1. Ff. 414. Size 10" × 5.5", 8.9" × 4.5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.
(Univ. F.A. 61)

A detailed history of the first ten years of Aurangzēb's reign to the end of *Rajab* 1078 H/15 January, 1668.

Manuscripts: Ivanow, 160; Bodleian, 243-244; Ethé, 347-351; Rieu, i, 266b-267b, ii, 823b; Bankipur, vii, 576.

Edition: Calcutta, 1865-73.

Reference: Storey 585-587.

412

The same as above.

Copied by Mūlī (?) Rām b. Bakht Singh. Ff. 374. Size 8" × 4.9" × 6.9" × 7.5". Ll. 16. *Shikasta*.

(*Salām* 303-73)

413

The same as above.

Ff. 317. Size 11" × 5.5", 10" × 4.3". Ll. 20. *Shikasta*. Defective at the end.

(*Subhān* 951-7)

414

The same as above.

Ff. 285. Size 10.3" × 7.3", 7.3" × 5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at both ends.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A.* 51)

415

The same as above.

Ff. 200. Size 8.5" × 4.9", 7.3" × 3.9". Ll. 19. *Shikasta*. Badly damaged in the beginning. Incomplete.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A.* 29)

416

وقائع حیدرآباد

Waqā'i'-i Haidarābād

or

وقائع نعمت خان عالی

Waqā'i'-i Ni'mat Khān-i 'Ālī

Written by Mīrzā Nūr ud-Dīn Muḥammad " 'Ālī " b. Ḥakīm Faṭḥ ud-Dīn Shīrāzī, entitled 'Ni'mat Khān', and afterwards 'Dāniṣhmand Khān' (d. 1122 H/1710) in 1097 H/1686 (ca.).

Copied in 1204 H/1789-90. Ff. 69. Size 7.3" × 4.3", 6.5" × 3.5".
Ll. 12. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 312/82)

A critical account of Aurangzēb's siege of Hyderabad (1097 H/1686) in mixed prose and verse.

Manuscripts: Rieu, ii, 745a, 858a, 796a, 859a, 854b, i, 268a-268b; Ethé, 1659-1668; Bankipur Supp., ii, 2194, 2258, 2329, 2315, 2219; Bankipur, iii, 370, 371, 878 (vi); Bodleian, 1157(5), 1159(1), 1160; Asafiya, i., p. 258, Nos. 546, 587, p. 260, Nos. 752, 773; Ivanow, 826(4), First Supp., 778, 816 (28); Ivanow, Curzon, 111, 112, 709.

Editions: India, 1248 H/1832-3, 1265 H/1849; Lucknow, 1260 H/1844, 1264 H/1848, 1270 H/1853-4; Kanpur, 1869, 1870, 1878, 1884, 1901; Calcutta, 1915.

Reference: Storey 589-592.

417

The same as above.

Copied by Wazīr 'Alī b. Zuhūr 'Alī b. Karāmat 'Alī in 1226 H/1811.
Ff. 52. Size 12.5" × 8", 9.5" × 5". Ll. 14. Bold *nasta'liq*.

(Salam 310/80)

418

The same as above.

Copied by Mīr Husain Bakhsh in 1235 H/1820. Ff. 33. Size 8.5" × 6.5", 6.5" × 4". Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq*.

(Subhan 891.552/21c)

419

The same as above.

Copied by Muḥammad Isfandyār Bēg Brēlwī in 1242 H/1826-7.
Ff. 81. Size 7.5" × 4.5", 5.5" × 3". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Sulaiman 644/22)

420

The same as above.

Copied in 1244 H/1828. Ff. 42. Size 9" × 6.5", 7" × 4". Ll. 15.
Nasta'liq.

(Sulaiman 645/23)

421

The same as above.

Copied by Pandit Rām Parshād in 1244 H/1828. Ff. 60. Size 9.9" × 6", 6.3" × 3.5". Ll. 12. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Subhan* 951/2)

422

The same as above.

Copied in 1252 H/1836-7. Ff. 75. Size 7" × 4.5" × 2.5". Ll. 12. *Nasta'liq*. Defective in the beginning.

(*Sulaiman* 646/21)

423

The same as above.

Ff. 30. Size 10.9" × 6.5", 8.5" × 4.3". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* slightly mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Salam* 313/83)

424

The same as above.

Ff. 57. Size 8.3" × 5.9", 8.3" × 5.9". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*. Copied in (?) 1258 H/1842.

(*Univ. F.* 111/59)

425

The same as above.

Ff. 64. Size 9.3" × 6", 6.3" × 3.3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Subhan Supp.* 954/21b)

426

The same as above.

Ff. 30. Size 10.3" × 6.3", 6.9" × 4". Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the end.

(*Qutb.* 112/10)

427

جنگ نامہ

Jang-nāma

Written by Mīrzā Ni'mat Khān 'Ālī'.

Copied by Khūb Chand b. Nāthū Rām in 1245 H/1829. Ff. 21. Size 9" × 6", 6.5" × 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Sulaiman* 660/38)

An account of Aurangzēb's war against the Mahārānā of Udaipūr and of the hostilities between Bahādur Shāh and Muḥammad A'zam Shāh after the death of Aurangzēb.

Manuscripts: Ivanow, Curzon, 162 (v); Asafiya, i, p. 236, No. 767; Bankipur, xvii, 1716; Rieu, iii, 1049b.

Editions: Lucknow, 1259 H/1843, 1261 H/1845, 1899; Kanpur, 1279 H/1862, 1877, 1297 H/1880, 1884, 1896.

Reference: Storey 592.

428

The same as above.

Copied in 1844. Ff. 21. Size 10.5" × 6.5", 9.5" × 4.5". Ll. 14. *Nasta'liq*.

(Sulaiman 658/36)

429

The same as above.

Ff. 25. Size 8.5" × 5.5", 7" × 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Sulaiman 659/37)

430

The same as above.

Ff. 24. Size 7.5" × 5.5", 5.5" × 3.9". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Subhan 954/5)

431

The same as above.

Ff. 11. Size 10.9" × 7.9", 7.9" × 4.3". Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq*. Incomplete.

(Salam 341/111a)

432

ماثر عالم گیری

Ma'āṣir-i 'Ālamgīrī

Written by Muḥammad Sāqī Musta'idd Khān (d. 1136 H/1724) in 1122 H/1710-11.

Copied in 1178 H/1764-5. Ff. 175. Size 11.5" × 7.5", 9.5" × 4.9". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 305/75)

A history of the reign of Aurangzēb, the first ten years being an abridgment of the 'Ālamgīr-nāma.

Manuscripts: Buhār, 76; Ethé, 365-370; Ivanow, 164-166; Rien, i, 270a-271a, iii, 936b-937a; Bankipur, vii, 578; Supp., 1767; Bodleian, 247.

Editions: Calcutta, 1870-3; Agra, 1873.

Reference: Storey, 592-593.

433

The same as above.

Copied by Farah Husain Bijnaurī in 1224 H (1809). Ff. 141. Size 13.5" x 8", 10.5" x 5.5". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Unic. Supp. F. A. 12*)

434

The same as above.

Ff. 240. Size 8" x 5", 6.5" x 3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Manir 39*)

435

Anonymous.

Ff. 7. Size 9" x 5.3", 6.5" x 3.3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salim 30i ii*)

A diary of the conquest of Gōlkundā.

436

تاریخ عالم گیری

Tārīkh-i 'Ālamgīrī

Written by Aḥmad Qulī Şafawī. Completed after the death of Aurangzēb.

Ff. 215. Size 9.5" x 6", 7.3" x 3.9". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Subhan 954.9*)

A history of the reign of Aurangzēb from his accession to his death, the history of first ten years being abridged from

· *Ālamgīr-nāma* and the rest based upon *Lubb ut-Tawārīkh-i Hind* and other contemporary records. The author was *Waqā'i-i Nigār* of Bengal.

Reference : Storey 599.

437

Anonymous.

Copied probably by Muḥammad Bakḥsh "Āshōb" in 1192 H/1778-9. Ff. 38. Size 8" × 4.5", 6.5" × 3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Univ. F.A. 69a)

An untitled and anonymous work comprising an account beginning with the death of Aurangzēb and his successors and the rulers of Deccan.

438

Anonymous.

Ff. 40. Size 7.5" × 5", 6.5" × 3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the beginning.

(Sulaiman 672/50)

A history of War of Succession at the end of Shāh Jahān's reign apparently part of some larger work.

HISTORY

INDIA

TIMŪRĪDS : 18TH AND 19TH CENTURIES

439

تاریخ ارادت خان

Tārīkh-i Irādat Khān

Written by Mīrzā Mubārakullāh "Wāẓih" entitled 'Irādat Khān' ('Ālamgīrī) (d. 1128 H/1716) completed in 1126 H/1714.

Copied by Muḥammad Bakḥsh "Āshōb" in 1192 H/1778-9. Ff. 71. Size 8" × 4.5", 6.5" × 3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Univ. F.A. 69c)

Memoirs of Mīrzā Mubārakullāh "Wāzih" comprising the principal events of seven years from Aurangzēb's death (1118 H/1707) to the entry of Farrukhsiyar into Delhi in *Muharram* 1125 H/1713.

Manuscripts: Ethé, 389-390; Ivanow, Curzon, 34; Bankipur, vii, 579; Rieu, iii, 938a-938b, 1049b.

Reference: Storey, 601-602.

440

The same as above.

Ff. 127. Size 7.5" × 4.5", 5.5" × 3.9". Ll. 12. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Sulaiman* 662-10)

441

The same as above.

Ff. 77. Size 7.3" × 4.3", 6.3" × 3.3". Ll. 13. *Shikasta*. Without introduction.

(*Salam* 345-115a)

442

مثنوی جشن شادی فرخ سیر

Maṣnawī-i Jashn-i Shādī-i Farrukhsiyar

Written by Mīr Saiyid 'Abdul Jalīl Husainī Wāṣṭī Bilgrāmī (d. 1138 H/1725) in 1131 H/1718-19 (*ca.*).

Copied in 1162 H/1748-9. Ff. 43. Size 10" × 6.3", 6.9" × 3.9". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Qalb*, 112-10)

An account of the marriage of Farrukhsiyar with the daughter of Mahārājā Ajīt Singh Rāthōr of Maṛwar in 1128 H/1715-16.

Manuscript: Lucknow private library of Prof. S. Mas'ūd Hasan Rizvī (1171 H/1758).

Edition: Lucknow, 1299 H/1882.

Reference: Maqbūl Aḥmad Ṣamdānī, *Ḥayāt-i Jalīl*: ii, 62; Edwards, *Persian Printed Books in the British Museum*, p. 13.

443

The same as above.

Copied by Sulṭān Singh in 1163 H/1750. Ff. 43. Size 7.5" × 5", 6.5" × 3.3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Unic. P. II*, 47a)

444

The same as above.

Copied by Qāzī Muḥammad Shāh in 1202 H/1787-8. Ff. 48.
Size 9" × 5.3", 7" × 3.3". Ll. 14. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 342/112)

445

The same as above.

Copied by Saiyid 'Abdul Jalil. Ff. 50. Size 11.3" × 7.5", 9.3" × 5".
Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(Ahsan 891.5514/15)

446

مرآت واردات

Mir'āt-i Wāridāt

Written by Muḥammad Shafī "Wārid" b. Saiyid Sharīf (b. 1087 H/1676-7). Completed in 1146 H/1733-4.

(Univ. F.A. 43)

Copied in 1213 H/1798. Pp. 721. Size 11.5" × 7.5", 8.9" × 4.9".
Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

A history of the Indian Tīmūrīds beginning with Babur down to Muḥammad Shāh's sixteenth regnal year 1146 H/1733-4, followed by an account of the battle between Mubārīz ul-Mulk Sarbuland Khān and Mahārājā Abhai Singh at Aḥmadābād in 1141 H/1728-9.

Manuscripts: Rieu, i, 275b; Bodleian 424; Bankipur, vii, 580.
Reference: Storey 610-611.

447

بدائع وقائع

Badā'i' Waqā'i'

Written by Ānand Rām "Mukhlīṣ" b. Rāja Hirdē Rām Khatri Lāhaurī (d. 1164 H/1751). Completed in 1160 H/1747.

Ff. 140. Size 10.9" × 6", 8" × 4.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(Subhan Supp. 954/20, Univ. F.A. 112)

An account of the important events of the reign of Muhammad Shāh and a journey from Delhi to Garh Muktēshar.

Manuscripts: Ethé, 2724.

Edition: An account of the march to Bingaḡh entitled *Safar-nāma-i Mukhlis* was published by Dr. S. Azhar 'Alī, Rampur, 1916.

Reference: Storey 612-613.

448

The same as above.

Copied in 1893 by Yūsuf Bēg. FF. 75. Size 9 5/8 x 7 1/4. Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salam 311-111*)

Only a part comprising the account of journey from Delhi to Garh Muktēshar.

449

تہماس نامہ

Ṭahmās-nāma

Written by Muḡkim ud Daula Ṭahmās Bēg Khān Ftīqād Jang (d. 1217 H/1802). Completed in 1193 H/1779 (*ca.*).

Pp. 117+112. Size 13.3" x 8.3". 12" x 6.3". 9.3" x 4". 7" x 3.9". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Univ. F.A. 135, Subhan Supp. 920, 44b*)

Memoirs of Ṭahmās Bēg's own life and an account of contemporary events written for his children.

Manuscript: Ricu, iii, 980b.

Reference: Storey 625.

450

سیر المتأخرین

Siyar ul-Mut'akhkhirīn

Written by Nawwāb Saiyid Ghulām Husain Khān Ṭabāṭabā'ī 'Azīmābādī (d. 1230 H/1815 *ca.*). Completed in 1195 H/1781 but with later additions. Copied in 1213 H/1798-9.

Ff. 247 + 248. Size 9.3" × 6", 7.5" × 3.9". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Qutb. 96/16, 97/17*)

A history of India from Aurangzēb's death in 1118 H/1707 to 1195 H/1781.

Manuscripts: Bankipur, vii, 582-584, Supp. 1768-1770; Ethé, 417-421; Bodleian, 265; Rieu, i, 280*b*; Ivanow, 174; Asafiya, i, p. 242, No. 198.

Editions: Calcutta, 1248 H/1833, 1252 H/1836; Lucknow, 1282-3 H/1866, 1314 H/1897.

Reference: Storey 625-639.

451

The same as above.

Copied in 1243 H/1827. Ff. 278 + 70. Size 12.5" × 7.9", 9.9" × 5.5". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A. 54-55*)

The present manuscripts comprise Vols. II and III only.

452

ملخص التواريخ

Mulakhkhaṣ ut-Tawārīkh

Written by Farzand 'Alī al-Ḥusainī or Maulawī 'Abdul Karīm, Head Munshī of the East India Company's Persian Office, or both. Copied by Sītā Rām Khatri Mehrā in 1286 H/1869. Ff. 707. Size 7.5" × 4.5", 5" × 3". *Nasta'liq*. Defective in the beginning.

(*Sulaiman 654/32*)

An abridgment of *Siyar ul-Muta'akhkhirin* of Saiyid Ghulām Ḥusain Khān Ṭabāṭabā'ī 'Azīmābādī written in 1195 H/1781 but with later additions.

Manuscripts: Ivanow, Curzon, 40; Bankipur, vii, 585; Rieu, iii, 943*a*.

Editions: Calcutta, 1243 H/1827; Agra, 1247 H/1831.

Reference: Storey 639.

453

The same as above.

Ff. 161. Size 10.5" × 5.9", 8.9" × 4.5". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*. Defective in the beginning.

(*Salam 611/11*)

454

شاه نامہ

Shāh-nāma

Anonymous.

Copied by Wājid. Ff. 117. Size 8.3" × 5.7", 6.9" × 3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Unic. F. 11. 19*)

A *maḡnawī* comprising the praise of Muḡammad Shāh and other contemporary affairs. The author was the disciple of Mirzā Jān-i Jānān "Mazhar" (d. 1195 H/1781).

455

Anonymous.

Written in 1803-4. Copied in 1823. Ff. 219. Size 9" × 5.9", 6.9" × 3.3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salam 366/136*)

An anonymous and untitled history of the successors of Aurangzēb from his death to the thirteenth year of Shāh 'Ālam II (1202 H/1787-8).

Manuscripts: (Apparently the same) Bankipur. vii, 590.

Reference: Storey 642.

456

نگار نامہ ہند

Nigār-nāma-i Hind

Written by Saiyid Ghūlām 'Alī Khān Naqawī b. Saiyid Muḡammad Akmal Khān after 1223 H/1808. Copied in 1280 H/1863. Ff. 75. Size 10.5" × 6.3", 7" × 3.9". Ll. 11. Badly worm-eaten.

(*Salam 523/44*)

An account of the battle of Pānīpat based mainly on information received from *Bhāo-nāma* of Rāo Kāshī Rāj.

Manuscripts: Rieu, iii, 942b, 1056a.

Editions: Printed as an appendix of *Imād us-Sa'ādat*, Lucknow, 1864, 1897.

Reference: Storey 399.

457

The same as above.

Copied by Gōpī Nāth in 1892. Ff. 13. Size 11.9" × 7.5", 11" × 6.5". Ll. 22. *Nasta'liq*.
(*Subhan* 955/4b)

458

The same as above.

Ff. 47. Size 12.3" × 8", 8.9" × 5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.
(*Univ. F.A.* 87b)

459

کارنامہ کارزار شاہ ابدالی

Kārnāma-i Kārzār-i Shāh Abdālī

Copied in 1234 H/1819. Ff. 33. Size 10.3" × 6.5", 6.3" × 3.5". Ll. 10. *Shikasta*.
(*Univ. Supp. F.A.* 19)

Apparently a part of some larger work.

460

حالات مرہٹہ و نواب نجیب الدولہ

Copied in 1900. Ff. 11. Size 8.9" × 5.5", 7.5" × 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.
(*Salam* 205/71)

Apparently a part of some larger work.

461

دور نامہ

Daur-nāma

Written by Mitra Sēn in 1211 H/1796, finally recast by Bālak Rām in 1227 H/1812.

Pp. 141. Size 12.5" × 9.5", 8.9" × 5.9". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*. Vol. I.
(*Salam* 202/68)

An account of the later Mughals beginning from the reign of Muḥammad Shāh down to Ashraf ud Daula with a description of the Rohillas. ʿAlī Muḥammad Khān, Nawwāb Naṣīb ud Daula Hanz ul-Mulk (Hāfiz Raḥmat Khān), Nawwāb Dūnde Khān, etc.

462

منتخب اخبار ہندوستان

Muntakhab-i Akhbār-i Hindustān

Pp. 314. Size 6.3" x 3.5", 9" x 5.5". Ll. 10. *Nasta'liq*.
Defective at the end.

(*Iran* F. A. 9)

A collection of news letters (*Akhbār*) relating to the contemporary affairs from June 1815 to December 1815 comprising the letters of *Deorhī* Sawā'ī Jagat Singh, Rāj Ranā Zālim Singh, Sardār Ranjīt Singh, Sawā'ī Malhār Rāo Hulkar, Daulat Rāo Sindhiya, Nawwāb Mīr Khān and the despatches of *Mutsaddīs*, *Nawishtas* and other miscellaneous letters.

463

Anonymous.

Copied by Shaikh Bashārat 'Alī of Mūhān in 1237 H (1822).
Ff. 109. Size 8.9" x 5.9", 7.5" x 4.3". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salām* 310/110)

An account of the later Mughals from the reign of Bahādur Shāh to 1206 H (1791-2).

The work appears to be the part of some history of the later Mughals or the General History of India.

Last eleven folios of the present manuscript comprise a fragment of some Geographical work.

464

دستانبو

Dastanbū

Written by Mīrzā Asadullāh Khān "Ghālib" Dihlawī (d. 1285 H/1869).

Ff. 47. Size 11.5" x 7", 8" x 4". Ll. 12. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Sulaiman* 342/75)

Reminiscences of the Mutiny at Delhi.

Manuscripts: Delhi private library of Mr. Mālik Rām (revised and corrected by the author).

Editions: Bareilly, 1871; Lucknow, 1871.

Reference: Storey 647.

465

Anonymous.

Ff. 95. Size 7·3" × 4·3", 6·3" × 3·3". Ll. 14. *Shikasta*.

(Salam 345/115b)

A history of the later Mughals from the reign of Farrukhsiyar to 1158 H/1745-6.

466

Anonymous.

Ff. 84. Size 10" × 6·5", 7" × 4". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 358/128)

An anonymous history of the later Mughals commencing from the accession of Aḥmad Shāh 1161 H/1748 to the reign of Āṣaf ud-Daula, apparently part of some larger work. The title of the work on the fly-leaf is given as *Tārīkh-i Aḥmad Shāhī* of Muḥsin uz-Zamān Nawwāb Muḥsin ud-Daula Bahādur.

HISTORY

INDIA : SINDH

467

نصرت نامہ ترخان

Nuṣrat-nāma-i Tarkhān

Written by Muḥammad b. Bāyazīd 'Alī Sa'id al-Būrānī.
Completed in 1061 H/1651 (ca.). Ff. 243. Size 9·9" × 7·9", 8·9" × 5·9".
Ll. 18. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 146)

A history of the Arghūn and Tarkhān rulers of Sindh.

HISTORY

INDIA: THE PUNJĀB

468

جنم ساکھی

Janam Sākhī

Ff. 149. Size 10.9" x 7", 8.5" x 5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. PA 32)

Persian version of the Janam Sākhī of Gurū Nānak, the founder of the Sikh religion.

Reference: Storey 663-664.

469

رسالہ نانک شاہ

Risāla-i Nānak Shāh

Written by Budh Singh Khatri Lāhaurī in 1197 H/1782-3. Ff. 30. Size 9.3" x 6.3", 7.5" x 4.3". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq* slightly mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 156/22b)

A history of the origin and the rise of Sikhs from the time of Nānak to 1197 H/1782-3.

Manuscripts: Bodleian, 281; Rieu, ii, 860a.

Reference: Storey 666-667.

470

تاریخ پنجاب تحفہ احباب

Tārīkh-i Panjāb Tuḥfa-i Aḥbāb

Written by Munshī 'Abdul Karīm 'Alawī in 1848-9. Copied by 'Abdur Raḥmān in 1265 H/1848. Ff. 248. Size 10.3" x 6.3", 8.9" x 4.3". Ll. 12. Bold *nasta'liq* with Urdu translation between the Persian lines in red.

(Salam 530/51)

A detailed account of the British conquest of the Punjab in the first (1845-6) and second (1848-9) Sikh Wars, preceded by a short survey of the history of Sikhs and causes of conflict between Sikhs and Muslims.

Editions: (Lucknow ?) 1265 H/1849.

Reference: Storey 673.

HISTORY

INDIA : KASHMIR

471

راج ترنگینی

Rāja Tāranginī

Written in Sanskrit by Kalhana. Translator anonymous. Copied by Mahdī Mirzā in 1313 H/1895. Ff. 110. Size 7.9" × 5.3", 5.3" × 3.3". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 535/56)

Recension of the Persian translation of the metrical Sanskrit history of Kashmīr.

Reference: Storey 678-679.

472

تاریخ کشمیر

Tārīkh-i Kashmīr

Written by Narāyan Kaul "Ājiz" in 1122 H/1710-11. Copied by Mansukh Rā'i Kāyath in 1129 H/1716. Ff. 44. Size 10" × 5.9", 7.9" × 4". Ll. 21. *Shikasta*.

(Univ. F.A. 71)

A history of Kashmīr from the earliest times to 1122 H/1710-11. Manuscripts: Rieu, i, 298b-299a, iii, 957a; Ethé, 511-512, 2847; Bodleian, 318; Buhar, 80. Reference: Storey 681-682.

473

The same as above.

Copied in 1201 H/1786-7. Ff. 141. Size 8.3" × 5.3", 6.3" × 3.5".
Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 511/13)

474

واقعات کشمیر

Wāqi'āt-i Kashmīr

Written by Khwāja Muḥammad Azam Didah marī (*q. b.* Khair-uz-Zamān Khān Kashmīrī Mujaddidī (d. 1185 H/1771-2). Commenced in 1148 H/1735-6 and completed in 1160 H/1747. Copied by Jālālud-Dīn Miṣrī in 1260 H/1844-5. Ff. 241. Size 10" × 6", 7.3" × 4.9". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*, within gold and coloured ruled borders and with an illuminated head-piece.

(Salam 521/48)

A history of Kashmīr from the earliest times to 1160 H/1747.

Manuscripts: Rieu, i, 300-301*a*, iii, 956*b*-967*a*; Ivanow, Curzon, 41; Ethé, 513; Bodleian, 319; Bankipur, vii, 601; Buhār, 81; Asatiya, i, p. 258, No. 290.

Edition: Lahore, 1303 H/1886.

Reference: Storey 683.

475

The same as above.

Copied by Muḥammad Kamāl Naqshbandī in 1266 H/1849. Ff. 244. Size 10.3" × 5.3", 7.5" × 3.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* with an illuminated head-piece.

(Univ. F.A. 72)

476

حشمت کشمیر

Ḥashmat-i Kashmīr

Written by 'Abdul Qādir Khān, commonly called Ghūlām Qādir Khān, *b.* Wāṣil 'Alī Khān Jā'isī. Completed in 1245 H/1830. Copied in 1247 H/1832. Ff. 79. Size 8.5" × 5", 7.3" × 4.5". Ll. 15. *Shikasta*.

(Salam 528/49)

A history of Kashmīr, followed by short accounts of Tibet and Qalmāqistān, Badakhshān, and the Afghān hill tracts of Paglē, Ghōr, Ghaznīn and Kōh-i Sulaimān.

Manuscripts: Rieu, Supp., 86, iii, 1016a; Ivanow, Curzon, 42.

Edition: Calcutta, 1832.

Reference: Storey 684-685.

477

مجمع التواريخ

Majma' ut-Tawārīkh

Written by Pandit Bīrbal Kāchar in 1251 H/1835. Ff. 562.
Size 10" × 5.5", 7" × 3.5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq* within coloured border.

(Sulaiman 657/35)

A history of Kashmīr to 1251 H/1835.

Manuscripts: Bodleian, 1973; Cambridge, 2nd Supp., 201.

Reference: Storey 685.

478

The same as above.

Ff. 303. Size 9" × 5.5", 7.5" × 4". Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the end.

(Univ. F.A. 148)

HISTORY

INDIA : RĀJPŪTĀNA

479

وقائع جنگِ بھرت پور

Waqā'i'-i Jang-i Bharatpūr

Written by Maulawī Muḥammad Fazl-i 'Azīm " 'Azīm" in 1241 H/1826. Copied in 1241 H/1826.

Ff. 61. Size 8" × 5", 6.5" × 3". Ll. 14. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 540/61)

A maṣnawī on the operation against Rāja Durjan Sal of Bharatpūr in 1825-6.

Manuscript: Lindesiana, p. 193, No. 344.

Reference: Storey 689.

480

امیر نامہ

Amīr-nāma

Written by Munshī Basāwan Lāl "Shādān" b. Nausukh Rāi Kāyath Saksēna in 1240 H 1824-5.

Copied by Khairiyat Khān in 1250 H 1834. Ff. 153. Size 12.9" × 9.3", 10.5" × 6". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* with an illuminated head-piece and within red and blue border.

(*Salām* 192-58)

A life of Amīr Khān, the famous ally of the Pindārīs and the ancestor to the Nawwābs of Tōnk undertaken by the author at the instance of Amīr Khān himself.

Manuscripts: Asafiya, i, p. 220, No. 2; Ivanow, 217; Bankipur, vi, 531; Rieu, iii, 1019a.

Edition: Calcutta, 1832.

Reference: Storey 690-691.

HISTORY

INDIA : JAIPŪR

481

اشرف نامہ

Ashraf-nāma

Written in 1260 H/1844. Ff. 52. Size 12.5" × 9", 9.3" × 5.9". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. Defective in the beginning.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A.* 56)

History of Jaipur from Samvat 1860 to 1900.

482

Anonymous.

Ff. 53. Size 8.9" × 6.3", 5.9" × 3". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 534/55)

An account of the families of Rājā Ranjīt Singh, Kachwāhās and the Rājās of Jōdhpūr.

HISTORY

INDIA : ĀGRA

483

رسالة پیمائش اکبرآباد

Risāla-i Paimā'ish-i Akbarābād

Anonymous.

Ff. 72. Size 9" × 6", 7.3" × 4.3". Ll. 19. *Shikasta*.

(Univ. F.A. 76)

An anonymous and undated account of Tāj Maḥal and other buildings of Agra.

Manuscripts: Similar works; Rieu, iii, 958b, iii, 1044a.

References: Similar works; Storey 693.

484

احوال تاج محل

Aḥwāl-i Tāj Maḥal

Anonymous.

Copied by Mahdī 'Alī Khān in 1313 H/1863. Pp. 36. Size 8.9" × 6.5", 6.5" × 4.3". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 295/65)

According to the colophon of the present copy, the work was transcribed from an autograph copy of Mīrzā Muḡhal Bēg, a resident of 'Tāj Ganj, Agra.

485

Similar version.

Copied by Maḥdī 'Alī Khān in 1894. Ff. 24. Size 8.5" × 5.3" × 5.3" × 3". Ll. 8. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Ucc. I, 100*)

486

Similar version.

Ff. 52. Size 8.9" × 5.3", 6.5" × 4". Ll. 9. Defective in the beginning.

(*Subhan Supp. 954-19*)

487

Similar version.

Ff. 51. Size 9.3" × 5.9", 6" × 3". Ll. 7. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salam 296-66*)

488

Similar version.

Ff. 22. Size 8.5" × 5.3", 6.3" × 3.5". Ll. 7. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the end.

(*Subhan Supp. 954-17*)

489

Similar version.

Ff. 14. Size 10.5" × 7.3", 8" × 5". Ll. 7. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Sulaiman 667-45*)

490

Similar version.

Ff. 39. Size 11.3" × 7.3", 8.9" × 5". Ll. 7. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the end.

(*Sulaiman 668-16*)

HISTORY

INDIA : FARRUKHĀBĀD

491

تاریخ فرخ آباد

Tārīkh-i Farrukhābād

Written by Saiyid Muḥammad Walīullāh b. Aḥmad 'Alī Farrukhābādī (d. 1249 H/1833-4). Completed in 1243 H/1827-8 (ca.). Copied in 1257 H/1842. Ff. 155. Size 10.5" × 7.9", 9" × 5.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 189/55)

A history of Farrukhābād and its Bangash rulers from its foundation in 1126 H/1714 to 1243 H/1827-8.

Manuscripts: Rieu, iii, 959b; Ivanow, 194.

Edition: Section iv dealing with the latter Indian poets and calligraphers, edited by Dr. Mukhtār ud-Dīn Aḥmad, published in the *Urdū Adab*, IV, 1, pp. 5-65. Aligarh, 1954.

Reference: Storey 694.

492

The same as above.

Copied by Saiyid Muḥammad Nazīr b. Saiyid Muḥammad Mīr in 1284 H/1847-8. Ff. 185. Size 10" × 6.5", 9" × 5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Subhan 954/1)

493

The same as above.

Copied by Aḥmad 'Alī Khān Farrukhābādī in 1289 H/1872. Pp. 287. Size 11.5" × 7", 8.5" × 4.9". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*, within double red and blue ruled border with an illuminated head-piece.

(Univ. F.A. 70)

HISTORY

INDIA: THE ROHILLAS

494

تاریخ فرح بخش

Tārīkh-i Farah Bakhsh

or

تاریخ فیض بخش

Tārīkh-i Faiz Bakhsh

Written by Munshī Shiv Parshād. Completed in 1190 H/1776.
Copied by Shīb Lāl. Ff. 156. Size 9" x 5.5", 7" x 3.3". Ll. 15.
Nasta'liq mixed with *shikasta* within double red ruled border.

(Salam 172/38)

A history of the Rohilla Afghans, their rise, independence and dissolution from the first foundation of their power to their defeat by Shūjā' ud-Daula and the East India Company at Lāl Dāng in 1188 H/1774.

Manuscripts: Rieu, i, 306b, 307a-307b, iii, 959a, 1051a; Bodleian, 1972;
Ethé, 584-585.

Reference: Storey 695-696.

495

گلستان رحمت

Gulistān-i Raḥmat

Written by Nawwāb Muḥammad Mustajāb Khān (d. 1248 H/1833)
in 1207 H/1792-3 with an appendix written in 1233 H/1817-18.

Copied by Ghulām Husain in 1247 H/1831. Ff. 288. Size
11" x 6.3", 8.3" x 4.3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 180/46)

A history of Hāfiz Raḥmat Khān (d. 1188 H/1774) the famous Rohilla chief with the continuation comprising an account of Faizullāh Khān, the ruler of Rampur, and of the hostilities between his sons after his death.

Manuscripts: Bankipur, Supp., i, 1773; Ethé, 587; Rieu, i, 307b, 308a, iii, 1013a.

Reference: Storey 696-697.

496

جنگ نامہ نواب غلام محمد خان

Jang-nāma-i Nawwāb Ghulām Muḥammad Khān

Written by Ghulām Jilānī "Rif'at", Rāmpūrī (d. 1235 H/1819) in 1213 H/1798-9 (ca.).

Copied by Ghulām Muḥammad in 1221 H/1806. Ff. 164. Size 8.3" × 5", 6" × 3.3". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq* within red ruled border.

(Salam 179/45)

A metrical account of the life of Ghulām Muḥammad Khān, the second son of Nawwāb Faizullāh Khān.

Manuscript: Rieu, Supp., 351.

Reference: Storey 698.

497

The same as above.

Copied by Bhōlā Nāth in 1817. Ff. 117. Size 9.3" × 7", 9" × 6". Ll. 15. Careless *nasta'liq*.

(Salam 177/43)

498

The same as above.

Copied by Mahdī Ḥasan in 1291 H/1874. Ff. 106. Size 11.9" × 7.5", 8.5" × 4.3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 178/44)

499

تاریخ رام پور

Tārīkh-i Rāmpūr

Written by Khwāja Bashīr. Ff. 319. Size 8.5" x 6"
Ll. 8. *Nasta'liq*, slightly mixed with *shikasta*. Defective at the
ends.

(Salam 1, 1-2)

A history of Rāmpūr from the reign of 'Alī Muhammad Khan
(d. 1161 H 1748) to 1190 H 1776-7 with a long preface.

500

Anonymous.

Ff. 55. Size 9.5" x 5.3" x 7.9" x 3.3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq* mixed
with *shikasta*.

(Salam 208, 1)

An account of Ghulām Qādir Rohilla. An extract of some larger
work.

HISTORY**INDIA: JAUNPUR**

501

جیون پور نامہ

Jaunpūr-nāma

Written by Khair ud-Dīn Muḥammad Hāhābādī (d. 1827 *ca.*)
in 1796. Ff. 48. Size 8.9" x 6", 7.3" x 3.5". Ll. 14. *Nasta'liq* mixed
with *shikasta*.

(Salam 538-59)

A history of Jaunpūr including an account of the foundation of
its ancient buildings.

Manuscripts: Bodleian. 283; Ivanow. 202; Rieu. i. 311a, iii. 964a,
1055a.

Editions: Jaunpur, 1878, 1899.

Reference: Storey 698-699.

HISTORY

INDIA : GÖRAKHPÜR

502

کوائف ضلع گورکھپور

Kawā'if-i Zila'-i Gōrakhpūr

Written by Muftī Ghulām Ḥazrat. Ff. 15. Size 9.5" × 5.9",
7.5" × 3.5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(Subhan 954/12)

A very brief history of Gōrakhpūr from its origin to the time of its accession to the East India Company by the Nawwāb-Wazīr of Oudh.

Manuscript: I.O., 4540.

Reference: Storey 702-703.

HISTORY

INDIA : AWADH (OUDH)

503

اوصاف الآصف

Auṣāf ul-Āṣaf

Written by Munshī In'ām 'Alī b. Muḥammad Khurram Shāh Munshī after 1199 H/1784-5. Copied in 1202 H/1787-8. Ff. 92. Size 10" × 7.5", 8.9" × 4.5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 480/1)

A history of the Nawwābs of Oudh from their origin to 1198 H/1784-5 but with later additions.

Manuscript: Rieu, iii, 960b.

Reference: Storey 704.

504

The same as above.

Ff. 97. Size 10.3 6.5 7.9 3.5. Ll. 18. *Nasta'liq*
Incomplete.

(*Manuscript*, F. 1. 2.)

505

أحرف نامہ

Āṣaf-nāma

Written by "Mauzūn" in the reign of Āṣaf ud-Daula (1188 H 1775-1212 H 1797).

Copied in 1250 H 1834-5. Ff. 41. Size 8.5 5 6 3.5. Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Ullie*, F. 11. 58.)

A *maṣnawī* on the campaign of Āṣaf ud-Daula against Ghulām Muḥammad Khān of Rāmpūr.

Manuscript: Buhar 421.

Reference: Storey 704.

506

اقبال نامہ

Iqbāl-nāma

Anonymous.

Completed in 1215 H 1800. Ff. 66. Size 8.5 5 6.3 3.3. Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salām* 182-3)

A metrical account of the accession of Wazīr 'Alī Khān, who became Nawwāb of Oudh on Āṣaf ud-Daula's death in September 1797 and the dethronement of the former by Sir John Shore in 1798.

Manuscript: Buhar. 423.

Reference: Storey 705.

507

عماد السعادات

'Imād us-Sa'ādat

Written by Saiyid Ghulām 'Alī Khān Naqawī b. Saiyid Muḥammad Akmal Khān. Completed in 1223 H/1808.

Copied by Kundan Lāl in 1253 H/1837. Ff. 257. Size 12·3" × 8", 8·9" × 5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. within double red and blue ruled border.

(Univ. F.A. 87)

A history of the Nawwābs of Oudh from their origin, with an account of the British Residents to 1223 H/1808.

Manuscripts: Rieu. i, 308*a*, iii, 961*a*, 1030*b*, 1052*b*; Asafiya, i, p. 248.

No. 458; Bankipur, vii, 604; Ivanow, 193.

Editions: Lucknow, 1864, 1897.

Reference: Storey 705-6.

508

The same as above.

Copied by Narāyan Dās in 1257 H/1841. Ff. 376. Size 6·9" × 4·5", 5·5" × 3·3". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*. Defective.

(Qutb. 95/15)

»

509

The same as above.

Copied by Gōpī Nāth in 1864. Ff. 86. Size 11·9" × 7·5", 11" × 6·3". Ll. 22. *Nasta'liq*.

(Subhan 955/4)

510

The same as above.

Ff. 154. Size 10·3" × 6·5", 9" × 5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*. Defective at both ends.

(Univ. F.A. 65)

511

The same as above.

Ff. 129. Size 10·5" × 6·9", 8" × 4·5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 489/10)

512

The same as above. Abridged.

Compiled by Gur Sahā'i b. Lālā Bēnī Parshād in 1242 H/1826-7.

Autograph copy. Ff. 61. Size 8·9" × 6·5", 7·3" × 4·5". Ll. 17.

Nasta'liq mixed with *shikasta* within double red ruled border.

(Salam 489/10)

513

فروع بخشش

Farah Bakhsh

Written by Muḥammad Faiz Bakhsh *b.* Ghulām Sarwar in 1233 H/1817-18 (ca.). Ff. 379. Size 10.9" x 7". 7" x 4.5". Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq*, slightly mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 186)

A history of Fyzābād from 1179 H/1765-6 to 1233 H/1817-18 preceded by an account of the Indian Tīmūrīds to the downfall of the Saiyids.

Manuscripts: Rieu, i, 309*b*, 310*b*, iii, 1026*a*.

Reference: Storey 706-707.

514

وقائع دل پذیر

Waqā'ī-i Dil Pazīr

Written by 'Abd ul Aḥad *b.* Muḥammad Fā'iq in 1253 H/1837-8. Copied in 1256 H/1840-41. Ff. 63. Size 10" x 6.3". 7.5" x 4.3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 193-14)

An account of Pādshāh Bēgam, wife of Ghāzī ud Dīn Haider (1229 H/1814-1244 H/1827) to the year 1253 H/1837-8, when she tried to place upon the throne Munnā Jān, a pretended son of her husband's successor.

Manuscripts: Rieu, iii, 961*b*; Ivanow, Curzon, 46; Asafiya, iii, p. 112, No. 1273.

Reference: Storey 708.

515

تاریخ مختصم

Tārīkh-i Muḥtasham

Written by Muḥammad Muḥtasham Khān *b.* Nawwāb Maḥabbat Khān "Maḥabbat" in 1253 H/1837.

Ff. 96. Size 10" × 6.9", 8.5" × 5". Ll. 18. *Nasta'liq* slightly mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 492/13)

A history of the Nawwābs of Oudh from their origin down to 1253 H/1837.

Manuscript: Bankipur, vii, 605.

Reference: Storey 708-709.

516

برهان اودھ

Burhān-i Awadh

Written by Saiyid Ibn-i Ḥasan Khān in 1258 H/1842. Pp. 264. Size 12" × 7.5", 8" × 4.5". Ll. 9. *Nasta'liq*.

(Subhan 954/14)

A history of the Nawwābs of Oudh.

The present manuscript also includes two reviews regarding the work, a letter by the author to Mīrzā Asadullāh Khān "Ghālib" (d. 1285 H/1869) and its reply by the poet.

Reference: Letters edited by Dr. Mukhtār ud-Dīn Aḥmad with a note on Ibn-i Ḥasan Khān, published in the *Urdū Adab*, iii, 1-2, pp. 94-100. Aligarh, 1952.

517

The same as above.

Copied by Saiyid Nūr 'Ālam in 1294 H/1877. Ff. 51. Size 11.5" × 7", 10.5" × 6". Ll. 18. *Nasta'liq*. Incomplete.

(Ahsan 954/1)

518

صبح صادق

Ṣubḥ-i Ṣādiq

Written by Qāzī Muḥammad Ṣādiq "Akhtar" Hūglawī in 1842-1847 (ca.).

Copied in 1267 H/1851. Ff. 66. Size 10.9" × 6.9", 8" × 3.9". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 494/15)

A short treatise in the form of autobiography comprising the disturbances of Oudh and the devastations and calamities which followed in the reign of Amjad 'Alī Shāh (1812-1847).

Reference: Storey 707.

519

میرات الاوضاع

Mir'āt ul-Auzā'

Written by Lāl-jī b. Munshī Sītal Parshād b. Munshī Shay Kuncar in 1270 H/1853 (ca.). Ff. 112. Size 7.3" x 4.3", 1.5" x 2.5". Ll. 9. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. Supp. F. A. 60*)

An appendix to *Sulṭān ul-Hikāyāt*, comprising the revenue matters of Oudh. *Sulṭān ul-Hikāyāt* is a concise history of Oudh from the time of Burhān ul-Mulk Sa'ādāt Khān to that of Wājid 'Alī Shāh.

Reference: (*Sulṭān ul-Hikāyāt*) Storey 711.

HISTORY

INDIA : BENGAL AND ORISSA

520

مظفر نامہ

Muzaffar-nāma

Written by Karam 'Alī in 1186 H/1772-3.

Copied by Mōhan Chand in 1193 H/1779. Ff. 227. Size 7.3" x 4.5", 6.3" x 2.9". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salam 53i-58*)

A history of the *Nāzims* of Bengal from the rise of Nawwāb 'Alī Wardī Khān (d. 1169 H/1756) to the arrest of Muzaffar-Jang in 1186 H/1772.

Manuscripts: Rieu, i, 313a; Ethé, 479; Bankipur, vii, 609; Patna private library of Qāzī 'Abdul Wadūd, Bar-at-law.

Reference: Storey 718.

HISTORY

INDIA : BHŌPĀL

521

سراج الاقبال

Sirāj ul-Iqbāl

Written by Muḥammad 'Abbās 'Rif'at' in 1269 H 1852. Ff. 96. Size 8.5" x 5.3", 6.3" x 3.3". Ll. 14. *Nasta'liq* slightly mixed with *shikasta*.

(Univ. F.A. 66)

A history of Bhōpāl.

HISTORY

INDIA : DECCAN

522

مآثر قطب شاهی محمودی

Ma'āshir-i Quṭb-Shāhī-i Maḥmūdī

Written by Maḥmūd b. 'Abdullāh Nīshāpūrī in 1038 H 1629 (ca.). Ff. 169. Size 9" x 4.5", 5.5" x 2.5". Ll. 14. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 99)

A history of the Quṭb-Shāhī dynasty and the Ṣafwīd rulers Shāh Tahmāsp and Shāh 'Abbās.

The present work appears to have been divided into three parts. The first two parts comprise the history of the Quṭb-Shāhī dynasty and the third part comprises a detailed account of contemporary events under the Ṣafawīs based on the *'Ālam Ārū-i 'Abbāsī*.

The present manuscript comprises only part III.

Manuscript: Ethé, 463.

Reference: Storey 747.

523

محمد زبور

Muḥammad-nāma

Written by Muḥammad Zubūr b. Zuhūrī in 1067 H (1656 A.D.)
copied in 1209 H (1794 A.D.). FF. 392. Size 9" 5.5", 6.9" 3.5". Ll. 1. *Nasta'liq*. Defective in the beginning.

(Salam 514-15)

An account of the reign and exploits of Sultān Muḥammad 'Adl Shāh (1036 H 1626-1067 H 1656).

Manuscripts: Ellis Coll. M., 282; Kapurthala, 31.

Reference: Storey 1331; Dr. Nazir Ahmad: *Mub. Zubūr Bājipūrī*
Urdu monthly *Ajkal*, Delhi, Dec. 1958.

524

ماہنامہ آصفی

Ma'āshir-i Āṣafī

Written by Iachhmī Narāyan "Shafīq" Aurangābādī. Completed
in 1208 H (1793). FF. 454. Size 7.9" 4.3", 6" 3". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq*
mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 518-39, 519-40)

A history of the Nizāms of Hyderabad found in two volumes.

Manuscripts: Ethé, 468; Ivanow, 196; Rieu, iii, 1039a.

Reference: Storey 759.

525

Anonymous.

FF. 72. Size 8" 5.5", 6.3" 3.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* mixed with
shikasta.

(Univ. F., A. 68)

A history of Āṣaf-Jāh and other contemporary affairs till the end
of twelfth century. The work begins abruptly without any preface
and appears to be the part of some large work.

526

The same as above.

Copied by Shaikh Ja'far 'Alī and Mumtāz Haidar in 1235 H/1819-20. Ff. 45. Size 9.5" × 5.9", 7" × 4". Ll. 11-14. *Nasta'liq*.
(*Salam 520/41a*)

HISTORY

Miscellaneous

527

قیصر نامہ

Qaiṣar'-nāma

Written by Munshī Bishan Lāl "Nāzir" in 1297 H 1880. Ff. 68.
Size 7.9" × 5.9", 6.3" × 4". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. F. II 50*)

A poetical account of events in India under Lord Lytton and Lord Ripon.

Manuscripts : Rieu Supp., 372

Reference : Storey 649.

528

تاریخ قحط

Tārīkh-i Qaḥṭ

Compiled by Nawwāb 'Abd us Salām Khān in 1319 H/1901.
Ff. 104. Size 12.5" × 8", 9.9" × 5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salam 1148/102*)

An account of the famines in different countries, especially those in India.

529

Anonymous.

Ff. 28. Size 9" 6', 6.5" 3.9. Ll. 15. *Nasta'iq*.

(*Salam* 1126/80)

A short bibliography of Indian History.

530

Pp. 294. Size 13" 8', 9.9" 5.7. Ll. 11. *Nasta'iq*.

(*Salam* 206/18)

A collection of the following extracts comprising mainly the accounts of Najīb ud-Daula:

1. 'Imād us-Sa'ādat, pp. 31-111.
2. Risāla-i Nānak Shāh, pp. 113-137.
3. Gulistān-i Raḥmat, pp. 140-165, 209-237.
4. Siyar ul-Muta'akhkhirīn, pp. 239-279.
5. Farah Bakhsb, pp. 283-294.
6. An untitled History, pp. 167-209.

BIOGRAPHY

WAZIRS, AMIRS, NAWWĀBS

531

آثار الوزراء

· Āṣār ul-Wuzarā'

Written by Saif ud-Dīn Ḥājī b. Nizām ul-Fazlī in 883 H/1478-9.
Copied by Shaikh Faizullāh in 1246 H/1830. Ff. 280. Size
8" × 4.5", 6" × 3". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*. Defective in the beginning.

(*Munir* 5/18)

Biographical notices of the celebrated *wazirs*. The work is divided into two *maqālas*.

Maqāla I divided into twelve *bābs* devoted to the *wazirs* of particular dynasties.

Maqāla II on Khwāja Qiwām ud-Dīn Nizām ul-Mulk Khwāfi to whom the work is dedicated, who became Governor of Qum and Rai in 873 H/1468-9 and was appointed *Wazir* by Sultān Ḥusain in 875 H/1470-1 and was deposed in 892 H/1487.

Manuscripts : Bankipur, viii. 654 (1044 H/1634); Tashkent, i, 291 (1062 H/1657); Rieu, iii. 969b, Supp., 101; Asafiya, iii, p. 92, No. 1059; Bodleian, 347; Browne Pers. Cat., 109; Browne Hand List, 6; Ethé, 621; Majlis, 619(4).

Reference : Storey 1090.

532

ارشاد الوزراء

Irshād ul-Wuzarā'

Written by Nawwāb Ṣadr ud-Dīn Muḥammad Khān "Fā'iz" Dihlawī (d. 1151 H/1738) b. Zabardast Khān in Muḥammad Shāh's reign (1131 H/1719-1161 H/1748).

Copied in 1240 H/1824. Ff. 66. Size 7" × 4", 5" × 2.5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salam* 356/126)

Short bibliographical notices of celebrated *wazirs* in twelve *maqālas*, the last being concerned with the *wazirs* of the Indian Tīmūrīds.

Manuscripts : Rieu. i. 338*b*, iii. 1014*b* (Extracts only).

Reference : Storey 1093.

533

مآثر الأُمراء

Ma'āshir ul-Umarā'

Written by Nawwāb Mir 'Abd ul-Razzāq b. Mir Husain 'Alī Husainī Khwāfi Aurangābādī, entitled Nawwāb Shāh nawāz Khan Şamşām Jang (d. 1171 H/1758). Commenced in 1155 H/1742.

Copied in 1267 H/1851. Ff. 373 + 335. Size 12" × 8". 8" × 6". Ll. 21-24. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 51. 52)

Biographies of Indian nobles from the reign of Akbar to the author's time, alphabetically arranged.

The author's manuscript was edited by his friend Ghulam 'Alī "Azād" Bilgrāmī (d. 1200 H/1786), but it was later enlarged by the author's son Mir 'Abd ul-Hayy (d. 1196 H/1782), who commenced it in 1182 H/1768-9 and completed it in 1194 H/1780.

Manuscripts : Ethé. 627 (apparently autograph); Rieu. i. 339*b* (1196 H/1782), 341*b*, 342*a*; Rampur (1292 H/1875); Blochet. i. 636-641.

Ivanow. 214; Bankipur. viii. 656-7; Asafiya. i. p. 252, No. 520.

Edition : Calcutta 1888-1891.

Reference : Storey 1094-1100.

534

The same as above.

Copied by Ahsan Rizā in 1276 H/1859. Ff. 783. Size 11" × 6". 8.5" × 4". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 108)

535

ذکر شہادت نواب علاء الدولہ

Zikr-i Shahādat-i Nawwāb 'Alā' ud-Daula

Copied by Murlī Dhar in 1248 H/1833. Ff. 18. Size 10.3" × 7.3". 8" × 4.5". Ll. 13. *Shikasta*.

(Univ. Supp. F.A. 26)

An account of the death of Nawwāb 'Alā' ud-Daula Sar-Afrāz Khān Bahādur Ḥaidar-Jang, who was killed in 1170 H/1756-7, and the capture of Bengal by Mahābat-Jang.

BIOGRAPHY

SAINTS, MYSTICS, ETC.

536

تذكرة الاولياء

Tazkirat ul-Auliya'

Written by Farīd ud-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm 'Aṭṭār (d. 627 H/1230 ca.).

Copied by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ in 1063 H/1653. Ff. 215. Size 9" × 5", 6" × 3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*. Defective in the beginning.

(Salam 921/16)

Notices of about seventy eminent saints mainly of the first three Islamic centuries, to which is added in some manuscripts an appendix (sometimes called Vol. II) containing twenty to twenty-five notices of later saints.

Manuscripts : Bankipur, viii, 659 (724 H/1324), 660-661 ; Rampur (944 H/1537) four copies ; Asafiya, i, p. 316, Nos. 3 (978 H/1750-1), 11, 15, 31, 34 ; Bodleian, 622 I-II with appendix, 623-625 ; Ethé, 1051 (1091 H/1680), 1052-1054 ; Ivanow, 235, 236 (1094 H/1683), 237-238 ; Ivanow, Curzon, 63 1st Supp., 770-771 ; Buhar, 83 ; Rieu, i, 344a-344b ; Browne, 127.

Editions : Delhi (?), 1852(?), Lahore, 1306 H/1889, 1308 H/1891 ; Lucknow, 1891 ; London and Leyden, 1905-7.

Reference : Storey 930-933.

537

The same as above.

Ff. 351. Size 11" × 6.5", 8" × 3.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*. Many seals at both the ends dated 1099 H/1687-8.

(Salam 920/15)

538

The same as above.

Copied by Muḥammad 'Alī b. Muḥammad Ashraf in 1177 H/1763
Ff. 230. Size 9.5" × 5", 8.5" × 4.5". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*

(*Subhan* 920/1)

539

The same as above.

Ff. 360. Size 10.5" × 6.5", 6.5" × 3". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq*

(*Subhan Supp.* 920/1)

540

The same as above.

Copied by Shāh 'Arif. Ff. 266. Size 9" × 5", 6.5" × 3". Ll. 19.
Nasta'liq within gold and blue ruled border.

(*Unic. Supp. Ta'kirat* 1)

541

The same as above.

Ff. 322. Size 9" × 6", 6.5" × 3.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. Defective
at the end.

(*Unic. Supp. Ta'kirat* 19)

542

The same as above.

Ff. 334. Size 10" × 6.3", 7" × 3.9". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. Defective
at the end.

(*Subhan* 920/21)

543

The same as above.

Ff. 315. Size 8.5" × 5", 6" × 3". Ll. 21. *Naskh*. Defective at
the end.

(*Subhan* 920/22)

544

The same as above.

Ff. 288. Size 8.5" × 5.5", 6.5" × 3.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.
Defective at both ends.

(*Ahsan* 920/35)

545

The same as above.

Ff. 44. Size 9" × 6", 5.5" × 4". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq*. Only a fragment.

(*Ahsan* 920/14)

546

منتخب تذكرة الاولياء

Muntakhab-i Tazkirat ul-Auliya'

Ff. 62. Size 8.9" × 5.3", 6.3" × 2.9". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.
Defective at the end.

(*Subhan* 920/26)

Some selected biographies of *Tazkirat ul-Auliya'*, by Farid ud-Din 'Attar.

Last six folios comprise a fragment of *Daqa'iq ul-Haqā'iq* copied by Shaikh 'Abd ul-Laṭif b. 'Abdullāh 'Uṣmānī, dated 1115 H/1703.

547

ترجمة خلاصة المفخر

Tarjama-i Khulāṣat ul-Mafākhir

Translated by an anonymous disciple of Saiyid Jalāl ud-Dīn Bukhārī (d. 785 H/1384) whose name is given as Mirān Muḥyī ud-Dīn in the Asafiya catalogue.

Ff. 57. Size 6" × 4", 4" × 2". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*. Incomplete.
Defective at the end.

(*Ahsan* 920/37)

Translation of about two hundred anecdotes, mainly of 'Abd ul-Qādir Jilānī (d. 561 H/1166) by 'Afif ud-Dīn 'Abdullāh b. As'ad al-Yāfi'i (d. 768 H/1367). Cf. Brockelmann, ii, 176-7, Supp., ii, 227-8.

Manuscripts : Bodleian, 332 (before 910 H/1504), 333 ; Bankipur, viii, 670 (991 H/1584) ; Asafiya, i, p. 410, No. 720 (999 H/1590-1) ; Ethé, 643 (1089 H/1678) ; Ivanow, 242 (1177 H/1763-4) ; Ivanow, Curzon, 75, 1st Supp. 857 ; Buhār, 185 ; Edinburgh, 242.

Reference : Storey 935-936.

548

سير الاولياء

Siyar ul-Auliya'

Written by Saiyid Muhammad *b.* Saiyid Muḥammad *b.* Kirmānī called Amīr Khurd (d. 770 H/1368-9) ca. in the reign of Sulṭān Firōz Shāh Tuḡluq (752 H/1351-790 H/1388).

Copied by Mir Muzaffar 'Alī in 1210 H/1795-6. Ff. 250. Size 8.5" × 5.5", 7" × 4". Ll. 17. *Nasta'iq*.

(Lucknow F. A. 26)

Biographical notices of the Chishtī Shaikhs.

Manuscripts : Ivanow, 243 (1040 H/1630-1); Rieu, iii, 976a. *As-sūfiyya*, p. 444, No. 939.

Edition : Delhi 1302 H/1885.

Reference : Storey 941-943.

549

The same as above.

Copied by Saiyid Muḥammad Qāsim 'Alī in 1297 H/1880. Ff. 318. Size 10" × 6", 7" × 3.5". Ll. 21. *Nasta'iq*.

(Sulaiman 609/6)

550

نفاحات الانس

Nafaḥāt ul-Uns

Written by Nūr ud-Dīn 'Abd ur-Raḥmān *b.* Aḥmad Jāmī (d. 898 H/1492) in 883 H/1478.

Copied by Qāsim *b.* Ibrāhīm in 964 H/1557. Ff. 423. Size 10" × 6", 6" × 3.5". Ll. 20. *Naskh*.

(Ahsan 920/22)

A large collection of biographical notices of the saints.

Manuscripts : Blochet, iv, 2307 (883 H/1748-9, transcribed from an autograph), iii, 1676, i, 416, 417, iv, 2300; Rieu, i, 349b, (916 H/1510), 349a, 350a-350b; Bankipur, Supp., i, 1780 (932 H/1525-6); ii, 181 (5), 204-206; Madras, 446 (939 H/1532-3); Bodleian, 894 (3) (941 H/1534), 895 (3), 957; Buhār, 84 (954

H/1547); Ethé, 1357 (8) (980 H/1572), 1359-1367; Rampur (980 H/1572), eleven copies; Asafiya, i, p. 350, Nos. 98 (1008 H/1593-9), 32, 52, 53, 74, 113; Ivanow, Curzon, 65; Ivanow, 612 (2), 248 (1133 H/1720-1), 249.

Editions: Calcutta, 1558-9; Bombay, 1289 H/1872; Kanpur, 1885, 1893; Lahore, 1897; Tashkent, 1915.

Reference: Storey 954-958.

551

The same as above.

Copied by Fath Muhammad b. Abd ul-Wahhāb Mashhadī in 1024 H/1615. Ff. 363. Size 9" × 6", 6.5" × 4". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* with an illuminated head-piece.

(Univ. F.A. 121)

552

The same as above.

Copied by Khwāja Salāmullāh in 1138 H/1726. Ff. 362. Size 10" × 6", 6.5" × 4". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 27)

553

The same as above.

Ff. 305. Size 9.5" × 5.5", 7.5" × 3.5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. Supp. Tasawwuf 66)

554

The same as above.

Ff. 290. Size 10.5" × 6.5", 6.5" × 4". Ll. 22. *Naskh*, within gold and coloured ruled border.

(Subhan 297.7/55)

555

The same as above.

Ff. 233. Size 10.5" × 6", 7.5" × 3.5". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq*.

(Munir 2/5)

556

The same as above.

Ff. 346. Size 9.5" × 5.5", 7" × 3". Ll. 23. *Naskh*. Copied before 1064 H/1653.

(Salam 924/19)

557

The same as above.

Ff. 502. Size 8.5" x 5.6" x 3" Ll. 13. Good *Nasta'liq* within gold and coloured border.

(*Umar Shaikh T. 2. p. 17*)

558

The same as above.

Ff. 535. Size 8.3" x 5.3" x 3.3" Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Umar T. A. 28*)

559

The same as above.

Copied after 996 H/1587-8. Ff. 4. Size 5.5" x 3" x 2.5" Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. Only a fragment.

(*Subhan 297.7 319*)

560

حاشیة نفاحات الانس

Hāshiya-i Nafahāt ul-Uns

Written by 'Abd ul-Ghafūr Lārī (d. 912 H/1506) in 896 H/1490-1. Ff. 170. Size 7.5" x 4". 5.3" x 2.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Subhan 297.7 21*)

Explanations of the difficult passages of *Nafahāt ul-Uns* written at the request of Jāmī's son Ziyā' ud-Dīn Yūsuf.

Manuscripts : Ethé, 1362 (1042 H/1632-3); Blochet, i, 421 (963 H/1555); Ivanow, 249 (1144 H/1731-2); Curzon, 67, 68; Asafiya, i, p. 346, No. 112 (1156 H/1743-4), p. 414, No. 201; Rieu, i, 350b, 351b; Bodleian, 960, 958; Buhār, 85.

Reference : Storey 956-958.

561

مجالس العشاق

Majālis ul-'Ushshāq

Written by Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirzā b. Sulṭān Mansūr b. Bāyqarā Mirzā b. 'Umar Shaikh b. Tīmūr (d. 911 H/1506).

Completed in 909 H/1503-4.

Copied in 1094 H/1682-3. Ff. 208. Size 10" × 6", 7" × 3". Ll. 10.

Nasta'liq mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 926 21)

Romantic and panegyrical accounts of eminent mystics, famous lovers and kings in fifty-three *majālis*.

Manuscripts: Leningrad Univ., 1024 (909 H/1503-4), 1076 (972 H/1564-5); Bodleian, 1271 (959 H/1552); Ethé, 1870 (973 H/1565);

Bankipur, viii, 663; Rieu, i, 351*b*; Asafiya, i, p. 472, No. 861.

Edition: Lucknow, 1870; 1293 H/1876; Kanpur, 1312 H/1897.

Reference: Storey 959-962.

562

رشحات عين الحياة

Rashahāt-i 'Ain ul-Hayāt

Written by 'Alī b. Husain Wā'iz Kāshifī (d. 939 H/1532-3) in 909 H/1503-4.

Copied before 1198 H/1783-4. Ff. 253. Size 8.9" × 5.9", 6.3" × 3.3". Ll. 21. Beautiful *Nasta'liq* within gold and coloured ruled border.

(Salam 911 6)

History of the different classes of Naqshbandī Shaikhs, down to Khwāja Nāṣir ud-Dīn 'Ubaidullāh Ahrār (d. 895 H/1489) the great spiritual guide of the author.

The present manuscript comprises many obliterated seals in the beginning and a note at the end which shows that it was purchased from the library of Haidar 'Alī after the fall of Mysore by one Ishāq Khān.

Manuscripts: Ethé, 633 (984 H/1577), 634-635; Ivanow, 252 (995 H/1587), 253-255; Ivanow, Curzon, 69 (1013 H/1605), 703; Asafiya, p. 320, No. 1 (1000 H/1591-2), No. 5 (1017 H/1608-9), p. 346, No. 9 (1023 H/1614); Bankipur, viii, 664 (1036 H/1627), Supp., i, 1781; Rieu, i, 353*a* (1074 H/1664); Blochet, i, 422; Edinburgh, 243; Buhar, 86; Bodleian, 360; Rampur, 2 copies.

Editions: Lucknow, 1890; Kanpur 1911-12; Tashkent, 1329 H/1911.

Reference: Storey 962-965.

563

The same as above.

Copied by Mullā Muhammad Shakar in 1109 H/1717. Ff. 229.
Size 9.5" × 6", 7.5" × 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(S. 107 a)

564

The same as above.

Ff. 492. Size 8.5" × 6", 6" × 3". Ll. 14. *Nasta'liq*. Defective in the beginning.

(Subhan 297, 1)

565

The same as above.

Ff. 309. Size 8.5" × 4.9", 6.9" × 3.3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Una F. A. 9)

566

The same as above.

Ff. 168. Size 9" × 6", 6" × 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. Said to be transcribed from an autograph by Saiyid Muhammad 'Alī b. Saiyid Amānullāh Wāsiṭī Husainī in 1159 H/1737.

(Subhan 920, 1)

567

سير العارفين

Siyar ul-'Ārifīn

Written by Hāmid b. Fazlullāh "Jamālī" Kanbō Dihlawī (d. 942 H/1536), completed in Humāyūn's reign.

Copied by Qāzī Saiyid Mardān 'Alī in 1279 H/1863. Ff. 49.
Size 8.5" × 6", 7.5" × 4". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Shefta 66)

Biographical notices of eminent Chishtī and Subrawardī Shaikhs.
Manuscripts : Rieu, i, 354a (1019 H/1610), 355a; Ethé, 637-639;
Ivanow, Curzon, 71; Bankipur, Supp., i, 1782.

Edition : Delhi, 1311 H/1893.

Reference : Storey 968-972.

568

اخبار الاخيار في آثار الابرار

Ak̄hbār ul-Ak̄hyār fī Āṣār il-Abrār

Written by Shaikh 'Abd ul-Haqq b. Saif ud-Dīn Dihlawī (d. 1052 H/1642-3). Compiled before 996 H/1588 but revised and completed in 999 H/1590-1. Copied in 1138 H/1725-6. Ff. 458. Size 9.5" × 5", 6.5" × 3.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salam* 931/26)

Biographical notices of 255 Indian saints preceded by a notice of 'Abd ul-Qādir Jilānī and followed by a *khātima* or *takmila* on the author's ancestors and his own life.

Manuscripts: Bodleian, 363 (1095 H/1684); Browne, Supp., 21 (1109 H/1697-8), 22; Bankipur, viii, 666 (1133 H/1720), 667; Blochet, i, 431; Ethé, 640; Rieu, i, 355a; Ivanow, 258; Asafiya, i, p. 346, Nos. 23 and 99.

Editions: Delhi, 1270 H/1853-4, 1282 H/1865-6, 1309 H/1891-2, 1332 H/1914.

Reference: Storey 978-979.

569

The same as above.

Copied in 1176 H/1762-3. Ff. 359. Size 10" × 6.5", 7" × 4.5". Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Ahsan* 920/20)

570

The same as above.

Ff. 335. Size 7.5" × 6", 5.9" × 4". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. Supp. Tazkira* 14.15)

571

اقتباس الانوار من اخبار الاخيار

Iqtibās ul-Anwār min Ak̄hbār il-Ak̄hyār

Written by Muḥammad Anwār ul-Haqq Haqqī in 1270 H/1853-4. Ff. 154. Size 7.5" × 6", 6" × 3". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the end.

(*Sulaiman* 604/1)

An abridgement of *Ak̄hbār ul-Ak̄hyār*.

572

تحفة القادريّة

Tuḥfat ul-Qādirīya

Written by Abul Marāli Muḥammad 'Muslimī' b. Sa'adī
Raḥmatullāh Qādirī Kirmānī Lāhaurī (d. 1021 H/1615).

Copied in 1242 H/1826. Ff. 53. Size 9" × 5.5", 8" × 4". Ll. 17.
Nasta'liq.

(Salaiman 129-29)

A life of Shaikh 'Abd ul-Qādir Jilānī in twenty-one chapters.

Manuscripts: Ethé, 1803 (1137 H/1725); Ivanow, 266; Ivanow,
Curzon, 77; Asafiya, i. p. 408, No. 495; ii. p. 848, Nos. 31, 32.

Edition: Siyalkot, 1317 H/1899.

Reference: Storey 978.

573

The same as above.

Copied in 1297 H/1880. Ff. 69. Size 9" × 5.5", 7.5" × 4". Ll. 13.
Nasta'liq.

(Salaiman 112-12b)

574

تحفة الأبرار في مناقب قطب المدار

Tuḥfat ul-Abrār fī Manāqib-i Quṭb il-Madār

Written by 'Azīzullāh al-Madārī in 1025 H/1616. Ff. 29. Size
10" × 6.5", 8.3" × 4.5". Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.
Incomplete.

(Univ. F. A. 88)

An account of Shaikh Badī ud-Dīn Shāh Madār (d. 840 H/1436),
his disciples and descendants and the *ashghāl* of his *silsila* in five
chapters and a *khātima*.

The present manuscript contains only four chapters.

575

مخزن الاسرار في ذكر سلاسل الكبار

Makhzan ul-Asrār fī Zikr-i Salāsīl il-Kibār

Copied in 1040 H/1631. Ff. 35. Size 7" × 4", 5" × 2.5". Ll. 21.
Nasta'liq. First folio missing.

(Univ. Supp. Tasawwuf 40)

A history of different Ṣūfī Orders with an account of their principles.

576

مجمع الاولياء

Majma' ul-Auliya'

Written by Mir 'Alī Akbar Husainī Ardistanī in 1043 H/1633-4.
 Ff. 90. Size 10" × 6", 8" × 4.5". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq.*

(Ahsan 920/11)

Biographical notices of about 1,400 or 1,500 saints in a *muqaddima*, twelve *bābs* and a *khātima*. The work was dedicated to Shāh Jahān (1037 H/1628-1068 H/1658).

The present manuscript is only a fragment and breaks off in the middle of the first chapter comprising an account of the first Four Caliphs, the Twelve Imāms, the *Ṣaḥāba*, the *Tābi'in*, etc.

Manuscripts: Ethé, 645 (1043 H/1633, autograph), 646; Rampur (1142 H/1729-30); Ivanow, 261.

Reference: Storey 991.

577

سفينة الاولياء

Safinat ul-Auliya'

Written by Muḥammad Dārā Shikōh "Qādirī" (d. 1069 H/1659).
 Completed in 1049 H/1640.

Copied in 1150 H/1737. Ff. 80. Size 7" × 4", 5.5" × 2.5". Ll. 11.
Nasta'liq.

(Shefta 125/95)

A collection of biographical notices of holy men and eminent Shaikhs from the beginning of Islam to the author's time.

Manuscripts : Bankipur, viii, 673 (revised and corrected by the author) 674 ; Rieu, i, 356*b* ; Ethé, 617-648 (1129 H-1709-1719) ; Asafiya, i, p. 320, No. 24 (1127-8 H-1715-16), No. 101 (ii, p. 461) No. 118 ; Ivanow, 262 (1137 H-1724-5) ; Rampur (1149 H-1736-7).

Editions : Agra, 1269 H-1853 ; Lucknow, 1872 ; Kanpur, 1884 ; 1911 H-1900.

Reference : Storey 992-998.

578

مؤنس الارواح

Mu'nis ul-Arwāh

Written by Jahān Arā Bēgam (daughter of Shāh Jahān (d. 1092 H-1681) in 1049 H-1640).

Ff. 46. Size 8" × 5", 6.9" × 3.3". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F. A. 80)

Biographies of the Shaikhs of the Chishtī silsila in India.

The present manuscript was copied from a manuscript dated 1053 H-1643-4, and contains a note at the end comprising an account of Jahān Arā's stay in Ajmer from 18th *Shabān* 1053 H-2nd November 1643 to 7th *Ramazān* 1053 H-19th November 1643.

Manuscripts : British Museum (believed to be an autograph), Rampur (1139 H-1726-7) ; Asafiya, i, p. 492, No. 770 (1198 H-1783-4), No. 237 ; Rieu, i, 356 ; Ivanow, Curzon, 74 ; Bodleian, 372.

Reference : Storey 999-1001.

579

The same as above.

Copied by Shaikh Ahsanullāh in 1150 H-1837. Ff. 80. Size 7" × 4.5", 5" × 2.5". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 943-38)

580

The same as above.

Copied by Saiyid Muḥammad Samī' b. Saiyid Fazl-i 'Alī in 1276 H/1860. Ff. 70. Size 7.5" × 5.5", 5.5" × 4". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. Supp. Tazkira 8)

581

The same as above.

Ff. 55. Size 7.5" × 5.5", 5.3" × 3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. Last five folios very badly damaged.

(*Univ. Supp. Tazkira 18*)

582

مناقب الاسرار

Manāqib ul-Asrār

Written by 'Azmatullāh b. Madinatullāh Ja'far Nizām ud-Dīn after 1049 H/1639-40.

Ff. 65. Size 8.5" × 4.5", 7" × 3". Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Subhan 920/41*)

A biography of Shāh Pīr Muḥammad Jaunpūrī (d. 1180 H/1766).

583

جامع السلاسل

Jāmi' us-Salāsīl

Written by Majd ud-Dīn 'Alī Zāhīr ud-Dīn Muḥammad b. Shaikh Khalilullāh Badakhshānī in 1050 H/1640-1.

Copied in 1100 H/1688-9. Ff. 312. Size 9" × 6", 7" × 4". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* within golden coloured ruled border. Ff. 1b, 2a beautifully illuminated.

(*Munir 3/3*)

A brief description of the Shaikhs of all the important *silsilas* of Transoxiana, Badakhshān and India based on reliable sources in three chapters.

584

سير الاقطاب

Siyar ul-Aqtāb

Written by Allāh Diyā b. Shaikh 'Abdur-Raḥīm b. Shaikh Bīnā Hakīm Chishtī 'Uṣmānī commenced in 1036 H/1626-7. Completed in 1056 H/1646-7.

Copied by Najm ud Din *b.* Shaikh Badrullah in 1253 H/1837.
Ff. 205. Size 7.5" × 4.5", 6" × 3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq.*

(*Salman* 605/2)

Biographical notices of the Shaikhs who according to the Chishtī traditions, attained in succession the rank of *Quthb ul Aqbal*.

Manuscripts: Rampur (1143 H/1730-1); Rieu (1328).

Editions: Lucknow, 1877, 1881, 1889.

Reference: Storey 1003-1004.

585

The same as above.

Copied in 1274 H/1857. Ff. 221. Size 12" × 7", 8.5" × 5". Ll. 11.
Nasta'liq.

(*Salman* 929/2)

586

The same as above.

Copied in 1867. Ff. 134. Size 11.5" × 7.5", 9" × 5.5". Ll. 15.
Nasta'liq.

(*Subhan* 929/15)

587

The same as above.

Ff. 382. Size 11" × 6", 7.5" × 3.5". Ll. 11. Bold *nasta'liq.*

(*Salman* 928/23)

588

مخبر الواصلين

Mukhbir ul-Wāsilīn

Written by Mīr Muḥammad Fāzil called Mazhar ul-Ḥaqq *b.* Saiyid Aḥmad *b.* Saiyid Ḥasan Ḥusainī Tirmizī Akbarābādī (d. 1106 H/1694) in 1060 H/1650.

Copied in 1167 H/1753-4. Ff. 52. Size 8.9" × 7", 6.5" × 3.5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq.*

(*Subhan* 297.3/3c)

A series of chronogrammatic poems containing the dates of death of eminent personalities of Islam from Prophet Muḥammad to the times of the author.

589

مرآة الاسرار

Mir'āt ul-Asrār

Written by 'Abd ur-Rahmān b. 'Abd ur-Rasūl b. Qāsim b. Shāh Budh 'Abbāsī 'Alawī Chishtī (d. 1094 H/1683). Commenced in 1045 H/1635-6, and completed in 1065 H/1654.

Copied in 1253 H/1837. Ff. 332. Size 12" × 8.5", 9.5" × 5.5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 934/29)

An extensive biographical work comprising the lives of all the renowned Shaikhs and religious heroes who lived from the rise of Islam to Husām ud-Dīn Mānikpūrī (d. 853 H/1449).

Manuscripts: Ivanow, 264 (1088 H/1677-8; Rieu, i, 359*b* (1189 H/1775).

iii, 973*b*; Bankipur, viii, 676 (1220 H/1806); Buhar, 89; Asafiya,

iii, p. 166, No. 167 (1309 H/1891-2); Rampur (two copies).

Reference: Storey 1005.

590

مرآة مدارى

Mir'āt-i Madārī

Written by 'Abdur-Rahmān Chishtī (d. 1094 H/1683) in 1064 H/1654. Ff. 39. Size 9" × 4.5", 7" × 3.5". Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq*.

(Subhan 297.7/46c)

Life of Badī' ud-Dīn, Shāh Madār (d. 840 H/1436) based mainly on the *Imān-i Maḥmūdī*, a biography by Qāzī Maḥmūd Kintūrī and the *Latā'if-i Ashrafī*.

Manuscripts: Ivanow, 263 (1146 H/1733-4); Rampur (1206 H/1791-2);

Rieu, i, 361*a*; iii, 973*a*; Bankipur, viii, 677; Buhar, 88.

Reference: Storey 1006.

591

مرآة مسعودى

Mir'āt-i Mas'ūdī

Written by 'Abd ur-Rahmān Chishtī. Copied in 1281 H/1864. Ff. 24. Size 8.5" × 6", 7" × 4". Ll. 15. Careless *nasta'liq*.

(Salam 940/36)

Life of the legendary hero and martyr Sulṭān ash-Shuhadā' Salār Mas'ūd Ghāzī (d. 424 H 1033), said to be based on a contemporary history by Mullā Muhammad Ghaznawī, a servant of Sultan Mahmūd of Ghaznī.

Manuscripts: Ivanow, Curzon, 103 (1233 H 1818 - Rieu, iii, 974a) (1850 ca).

Reference: Storey 1006-1007.

592

The same as above.

Ff. 71. Size 7" × 4", 6" × 2.5" Ll. 11. Defective at the end.

(Salam 920 b)

593

كِرَامَاتِ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ

Karāmāt ul-Auliya'

Written by Nizām ud-Dīn Ahmad b. Muhammad Sālih Siddiqī Husainī in 1068 H 1658.

Copied in 1140 H 1727. Ff. 371. Size 9" × 5", 7" × 3.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 930-25)

Miracles of the saints in all periods of the history of Islam in eleven *ṭabaqāt* and a *khāṭima* (wanting in the present manuscript).

Manuscripts: Ivanow, 265; Rieu, iii, 974a.

Reference: Storey 1008.

594

مَطْلُوبُ الطَّالِبِينَ

Maṭlūb ut-Ṭālibīn

Written by Muhammad Bulāq b. Shaikh Abū Muhammad Khālidi Dihlawī b. Shaikh 'Alī Akbar. Completed in 1111 H 1699-1700.

Ff. 219. Size 9.5" × 6", 6" × 3.5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 944-39a)

A detailed biography of Shaikh Nizām ud-Dīn Auliya' (d. 725 H/1325) with short account of his relations, disciples and spiritual descendants and of the other Chishtī Shaikhs and the different branches of the Chishtī order, divided into seventeen *matlabs*.

Manuscripts : Ethé, 653 (1137 H/1724-5).

Reference : Storey 1014.

595

روضه اقطاب

Rauza-i Aqtāb

Written by Muḥammad Bulāq in 1124 H/1712. Ff. 145. Size 8" × 4.5", 6" × 3". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Sulaiman 606/3*)

A detailed biography of Quṭb ud-Dīn Bakhtiyār Kākī (d. 633/1235) and some other Shaikhs who are buried near him, in seven chapters.

Manuscripts : Rampur (1197 H/1782-3); Rieu, iii, 974a (extracts only).
Editions : Delhi, 1304 H/1887 ; Lahore, 1890.

Reference : Storey 1014.

596

گنج ارشادی

Ganj-i Arshadī

Written by Shaikh Abul Faiyyāz Ghulām Rashīd (d. 1167 H/1753) in 1134-5H/1721-3.

Ff. 259. Size 10.3" × 6.5", 7.5" × 4.3". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* slightly mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Subhan 297.71/14*)

An account of the life and sayings of Badrul-Haqq Muḥammad Arshad b. Muḥammad Rashīd 'Uṣmānī Jaunpūrī, who lived about the close of the eleventh century of the Hijra.

Manuscripts : Rieu, iii, 1013b.

Reference : Storey 1015-1016.

597

اقتباس الانوار

Iqtibās ul-Anwār

OR

سوانح الانوار

Sawāṭī' ul-Anwār

Written by Muḥammad Akram b. Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alī b. Shaikh Ilāh Baksh Hanafī Barāsawī, commenced in 1135 H/1722-3. Completed in 1142 H/1729.

Copied in 1302 H/1885. Ff. 421. Size 13" × 8", 10.5" × 5". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 927-22)

An account of Muḥammad, the first four Caliphs, the Imāms, other important personalities of Islām and the Shaikhs of the Chishtī order from their origin to the author's times.

Manuscripts: Ethé, 654.

Edition: Lahore, 1895.

Reference: Storey 1019.

598

مخزن الاعراس

Makhzan ul-A'rās

Written by Muḥammad Najīb Qādirī Nāgaurī Ajmērī in 1155 H/1742 and 1156 H/1743.

Ff. 370. Size 8" × 4.5", 6" × 3". *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Univ. F.A. 102)

Dates of the deaths of important ṣūfis.

Manuscripts: Ivanow, 1631, 1632, 1st Supp. 869.

Edition: [Agra], 1300 H/1833.

Reference: Storey 1023.

599

سلاسل الانوار فی سیر الابرار

Salāsil-ul Anwār fī Siyar il-Abrār

Written by Mir Nawāzish 'Alī Faqīr alias Lālā Miyān b. Mir 'Azamatullāh "Bēkhabar" Bilgrāmī (d. 1142/1729-30) in 1157 H/1744-5.

Copied in 1174 H/1760. Ff. 40. Size 10.5" × 8", 8.5" × 5". Ll. 18. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Ahsan 920/24)

An account of the *Salāsil-i Khamsa*, i.e. Qādirīya, Naqshbandīya, Chishtīya, Suhrawardīya and Madārīya.

600

سناقب غوثیه

Manāqib-i Ghausīya

Written by Muḥammad Ṣādiq Shihābī Sa'dī Qādirī between 1052 H/1642 and 1160 H/1747.

Copied by Saiyid Nabī Baksh Qādirī in 1230 H/1815. Ff. 104. Size 9" × 6", 7" × 3.5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 948/43)

A treatise on the life and teachings of Shaikh 'Abd ul-Qādir Jilānī (d. 561 H/1166).

Manuscripts: Ivanow, Curzon, 76 (1160 H/1747); Ivanow, 268-270; Asafiya, i, p. 490, Nos. 813 (1179 H/1765-6); 428 (1260 H/1844-5), ii, p. 1556, No. 52, p. 1558, No. 43; Ethé, 1799; Bankipur, xvii, 1589; Buhar, 181.

Edition: Bombay, 1886.

Reference: Storey 1013.

601

The same as above.

Ff. 100. Size 7" × 4", 6" × 3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*. Text obliterated.

(Univ. Supp. Tazkira 10)

602

The same as above.

Ff. 75. Size 10" × 6.5", 8" × 4". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*. Copied by Saiyid Ghulām Rasūl Bihārī.

(*Univ. P.A.* 82)

603

منتخب من سير الكرام

Muntakhab-i Ma'āshir ul-Kirām

Ff. 84. Size 8.9" × 6", 6.3" × 4.3". Ll. 20. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Absan* 930/18)

Some selected biographical notices of saints mainly extracted from *Ma'āshir ul-Kirām Tārīkh-i Bilgrām* by Mir Ghulām 'Alī 'Azād Bilgrāmī (d. 1200 H/1785-6), completed in 1166 H/1752-3. Cf. Storey, 1025.

604

Anonymous.

Written by Shaikh Ghulām Naqshband. Copied by Muhammad Murād 'Alī in 1174 H/1761.

Ff. 9. Size 8.3" × 4.9", 7" × 3.3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Subhan* 920/12)

An account of Shaikh Pīr Muḥammad Jaumpūri Lucknawī (d. 1080) and some other saints.

605

انفاس العارفين

Anfās ul-'Ārifīn

Written by Shāh Waliullāh b. 'Abdur Rahīm Muḥaddiṣ i Dihlawī (d. 1176 H/1762-3).

Ff. 11. Size 8.5" × 5", 6.5" × 3.5". Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the end.

(*Univ. P.A.* 31)

On the lives, sayings and miracles of the author's kinsmen and teachers, etc., in three *qisms*.

Manuscript: I.O., 3925 (a part only).

Edition: Delhi, 1315 H/1897.

Reference: Storey 1020-1021.

606

[رساله در ذکر حضرت بدیع الدین مدار]

[Risāla dar Zikr-i Ḥaẓrat Badī' ud-Dīn Madār]

Written by 'Iwaz 'Alī after 1199 H/1784-5.

Ff. 23. Size 9.5" × 6", 7" × 5". Ll. 12. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 944/39b)

An account of Shāh Badī' ud-Dīn Madār (d. 1199 H/1784-5) and his disciples.

607

سید السیر فی احوال خیر البشر

Saiyid us-Siyar fī Aḥwāl-i Khair il-Bashar

Compiled by Ghulām Aḥmad in 1201 H/1786-7.

Copied by Muḥammad Ḥafīẓ b. Shaikh Muḥammad Sa'id, Shāhjahānābādī. Ff. 332. Size 15" × 10", 13.5" × 8". Ll. 43. *Nasta'liq*.

(Subhan 920/9)

A large collection of biographical notices of 889 Ṣūfīs and eminent personalities of Islām from the earliest times. First six folios comprise the list of contents.

608

مناقب فخریہ

Manāqib-i Fakhriya

Written by 'Imādul Mulk Ghāzī ud-Dīn Khān Firōz-Jang "Nizām" (d. 1215 H/1800) in 1201 H/1786-7.

Copied by Mirzā Ḥasain Ḥamadānī in 1285 H/1868.

Ff. 50. Size 9" × 6", 7.5" × 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*

(*Univ. Supp. Fascim II*)

Biography of Shaikh Muḥammad Fakhr ud-Dīn Chishtī alias Muḥibb un-Nabī Dihlawī (d. 1199 H/1785).

Manuscripts: Rampur (1274 H/1857-8); Asafiya I (p. 190 No. 107) (1312 H/1894-5).

Edition: Delhi, 1315 H/1897.

Reference: Storey 1028-1030.

609

بحر زکھار

Baḥr-i Zakhkhār

Written by Wajīh ud-Dīn Ashraf in 1203 H/1788-9.

Ff. 220. Size 13" × 7.9", 10.9" × 5.6". Ll. 27. *Nasta'liq*.

Incomplete.

(*Subhan 920/30*)

A voluminous collection of biographical notices of saints and mystics, mostly Indian and many contemporary with the author.

Manuscript: Rieu. iii. 976b.

Edition: Allahabad, 1313 H/1895 (portion relating to the *Ṣābirīs*).

Reference: Storey 1031-2.

610

احوال شاہ گدا

Aḥwāl-i Shāh Gadā

Written by Saiyid Barakāt Bakḥsh alias Bhikārī Ṣāhib Ḥusainī Wāsiṭī in 1206 H/1791-2.

Ff. 5. Size 7" × 5", 6.5" × 3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Ahsan 920/17*)

An account of Saiyid Imām alias Shāh Gadā.

611

مناقب المرشدين و كنز الواصلين

Manāqib-ul Murshidīn wa Kanz-ul Wāsilīn

Written by 'Abdul Qādir b. Muḥammad Ghauṣ Shāhjahānpūrī before 1224 H/1809-10.

Copied in 1340 H/1921. Ff. 80. Size 10.3" × 6.3", 9" × 5.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Sulaiman 611/8)

An account of Shāh Nūr Muḥammad and his *silsila*.

612

The same as above.

Copied in 1348 H/1929. Ff. 84. Size 9" × 6", 7.5" × 4.5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(Sulaiman 610/7)

613

زاد الآخرة

Zād-ul Ākhirat

Written in 1244 H/1828-9.

Ff. 63. Size 8" × 5", 5" × 3". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*. Defective in the beginning.

(Univ. F. Maz. 90)

An account of the life and miracles of Shaikh 'Alī Makki Aurangābādī (d. 1241 H/1826) divided in four *mauj*, each being further subdivided in several *sailaba*.

614

حالات خواجه معين الدين

Hālāt-i Khwāja Mu'in ud-Dīn

Ff. 16. Size 8.5" × 5", 7" × 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Sulaiman 920/4)

A biography of Khwāja Mu‘īn ud Dīn based on *Mir‘āt ul-Asār*, *Siyar ul-‘Ārifīn*, *Kalimāt us-Şāliqīn*, etc.

615

انوار السالکین

Anwār-us Sālikīn

Written by Maulānā ‘Abdullāh Anṣārī Nāẓim i Dīniyāt, Muslim University, Aligarh.

Ff. 5. Size 7.5" × 6", 5.5" × 4". Ll. 15. Careless *nasta‘līq*.

(*Univ. Supp. Tazkīn 9*)

The author proposed to write a history of the *Chishtī silsila* but apparently could not write beyond the life of Prophet Muhammad.

616

Anonymous.

Ff. 37. Size 8.5" × 5", 7" × 3.9". Ll. 29. *Nasta‘līq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Ahsan 920/36*)

Biographical notices of the saints of Mārehra.

617

حدیث غوث اعظم

Hilya-i Ghauṣ-i A‘zam

Ff. 24. Size 10.5" × 8", 7.5" × 3.5". Ll. 16. *Nasta‘līq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Subhan 297, 31/1b*)

A biography of Shaikh ‘Abdul Qādir Jilānī by some modern scholar.

618

Anonymous.

Ff. 4. Size 11.5" × 7", 9.5" × 4". Ll. 25. *Nasta‘līq*.

(*Ahsan 920/16*)

A fragment of some work on the Ṣūfīs of Bilgrām. It comprises an account of Mir Saiyid Barakatullāh Bilgrāmī (d. 1143 H/1730-1).

619

Anonymous.

Ff. 21. Size 10" × 6", 8" × 4.5". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Ahsan* 920/10)

A fragment of some work on the lives of the Ṣūfīs.

The last folio of the present manuscript comprises miscellaneous verses.

620

Anonymous.

Ff. 138. Size 12" × 8.5", 9.5" × 6". Ll. 25. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at both ends.

(*Ahsan* 920/35)

A collection of the biographical notices of the Ṣūfīs.

The present manuscript brings down the account of the saint to the descendants of Khwāja Bāqī Billāh (d. 1012 H/1603).

621

Anonymous.

Ff. 30. Size 10" × 6.5", 8" × 4.5". Ll. 12. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Ahsan* 920/12)

A fragment comprising an account of Indian Ṣūfīs.

BIOGRAPHY

POETS

622

تذكرة الشعراء

Tazkirat ush-Shu'arā'

Written by Daulat Shāh b. 'Alā' ud Daula Bakhtī Shāh Ghāzī Samarqandī (d. 900 H/1494-5). Completed in 892 H/1487.

Copied in 1173 H/1760. Ff. 196. Size 8.5" × 5", 6.5" × 3.5".
Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Ahsan* 920/2)

The well-known collection of biographies of Persian poets divided into a *muqaddima*, seven *tabaqāt* and a *khātima*.

Manuscripts: British Museum (895 H/1489-90), Rien, id. (977-8 H/1565), ii, 809*b*, i, 364*a*-365*b*; Bodleian, 348 (942 H/1536-349-358); Ethé, 656 (960 H/1553), 657-663; Blochet, ii (1129-967 H/1560), 1130-4, iii, 2452; Browne, Pers. Cat., 113 (979 H/1572); Ivanow, 218 (984 H/1576-7); Ivanow, Curzon, 49, 50; Bankipuri, viii, 680 (1051 H/1641); Rampur (1076 H/1665-6), five copies; Browne, Handlist, 235-237; Asafiya, i, p. 318, No. 36; iii, p. 162, No. 119.

Editions: Bombay, 1887; London and Leyden, 1901.

Reference: Storey 784-789.

623

The same as above.

Copied by Muḥammad 'Alī b. Hājji Bakhsh. Ff. 157. Size 8.5" × 5", 6.3" × 3.5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. F.A.* 118)

624

The same as above.

Ff. 201. Size 8.9" × 5", 7.3" × 3.9". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*. Defective.

(*Subhan* 920/32)

625

نفائس المآثر

Nafā'is ul-Ma'āṣir

Written by Mīr 'Alā ud-Daula "Kāmī" b. Yaḥyā Saifī Ḥusainī Qazwīnī. Commenced in 973/1565-6 and completed after 982 H/1574-5 with subsequent additions.

Copied in 1085 H/1674. Ff. 280. Size 9" × 6", 7" × 4". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Subhan* 920/45)

A biographical and anthological dictionary of Persian poets with an account of Bābur, Humāyūn and Akbar at the end.

The present manuscript comprises seals and autograph of Mīr Ghulām 'Alī "Azād" Bilgrāmī.

Manuscripts: Rampur, 2388; Uzbekistan, 312; Rieu, iii, 1022a (*extracts*).
References: Storey 801-802; Dr. Umm-i-Hānī Fakhr uz-Zamān, "Alā ud-Daula Kāmī Qazwīnī", *Majalla-i 'Ulūm-i Islāmīya*, Aligarh (June, 1960), pp. 111-122.

626

میخانه

Mai-khāna

Written by 'Abd un-Nabī "Nabī" b. Khalaf Fakhr uz-Zamānī Qazwīnī. Commenced in 1022 H/1613 or 1023 H/1614 and completed in 1028 H/1619.

Copied in 1036 H/1626-27. Ff. 404. Size 6.5" × 4", 4.5" × 2.5".
Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(Munir 3/8)

A collection of *sāqī-nāmas* with biographies of their authors, mostly contemporaries of the compiler.

Manuscripts: Rampur (1039 H/1629-30); Lahore, Prof. M. Shafī's private library.

Edition: Lahore, 1926; Tehran, 1340.

Reference: Storey 813.

627

تذکرہ نظم گزیده

Tazkira-i Nazm-i Guzīda

Written by Mullā Muḥammad Ṣādiq "Nāẓim" Tabrēzī in 1036 H/1626-7.

Copied by Nizām ud-Dīn Aḥmad in 1193 H/1779. Ff. 291.
Size 9.5" × 6", 7" × 4". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*. Folios badly disarranged.
Vol. II only.

(Subhan 920/23, 920/24)

Briefly biographical notices and selections of the verses of poets. The work was undertaken at the instance of Shāh 'Abbās.

Reference: Dr. Nazīr Aḥmad, *Ma'ārif*, Azamgarh (July, 1957).

628

تذکرہ طاهر نصرآبادی

Tazkira-i Tāhir-i Naṣrābādī

Written by Muḥammad Tāhir Naṣrābādī (d. after 1089 H/1678).
Commenced in 1083 H/1672-3 and completed in 1089 H/1678 *cc.*

Ff. 343. Size 10" × 5.5", 8" × 3.5". Ll. 21. *Nasta'iq*. Defective at the end.

(*Subhan Supp.* 920-1)

Notices of more than 1,000 contemporary Persian poets, dedicated to Shāh Sulaimān (1077 H/1666-1105 H/1694) and divided into a *muqaddima*, five *saffs* and a *khātima*.

Manuscripts: Blochet, ii, 1148 (said to be autograph dated 1083 H/1672-3 although the date 1089 H/1678 also occurs); Rampur (1091 H/1682-3); Rieu, Supp., 110 (1097 H/1686); Edinburgh, 88 (1118 H/1706); Bodleian, 373 (1132 H/1720); Ethé, 669; Ivanow, 220.

Edition: Tehran, 1937-8.

Reference: Storey 820-821.

629

کلمات الشعراء

Kalimāt ush Shu'arā'

Written by Mirzā Muḥammad Afzal "Sarkhush" (d. 1126 H/1714) in 1093 H/1682 (but dates as late as 1108 H/1696-7 occur).

Copied by Lālā Brijā Ballabh Dās in 1251 H/1801. Ff. 59. Size 9.5" × 6", 7" × 4". Ll. 15. *Shikasta*.

(*Salam* 629-50)

Biographical notices of the poets who flourished during the reign of Jahāngīr, Shāh Jahān and Aurangzēb.

Manuscripts: Ivanow, Curzon, 51 (1111 H/1700), 52-54; Ivanow, 221-222; Rampur (1129 H/1716); Madras, 441 (1154 H/1741), 442-443; Ethé, 760 (1154 H/1742), 671-672, ii, 3024; Rieu, i, 369a (1156 H/1743); Blochet, ii, 1149-1150; Asafiya, i, p. 318, No. 14 (1222 H/1807-8); Bankipur, viii, 688; Supp., ii, 2175; Buhar, 91; Browne, Supp., 296.

Edition: Lahore, 1942.

Reference: Storey 822-823.

630

The same as above.

Ff. 98. Size 7.5" × 5.3", 5.5" × 3.5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the end.

(Univ. F.A. 150)

631

The same as above.

Ff. 16. Size 9" × 6", 6.5" × 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. Only a fragment.

(Univ. F.A. 95)

632

مرآة الخيال

Mir'āt ul-Khayāl

Written by Shēr Khān b. 'Alī Amjad Khān Lōdī in 1102 H/1690-1. Copied by Saiyid Barakāt Bakhsh in 1188 H/1774. Ff. 95. Size 10.5" × 8", 9" × 6". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Ahsan 920/3)

Biographical notices of about 136 poets chronologically arranged interspersed with short treatises on prosody, music, ethics, the interpretation of dreams and other subjects.

Manuscripts: Bodleian, 374 (1133 H/1721), 375; Bankipur, Supp., i, 1785 (1141 H/1728); Ivanow, 223 (1141 H/1729), 224; Ethé, 673 (1147 H/1734), 674; Rieu, i, 369b, 371a (1183 H/1769); Asafiya, i, p. 324, No. 25.

Editions: [Calcutta] 1246 H/1831; Barely, 1264 H/1848; Bombay, 1324 H/1906.

Reference: Storey 824-825.

633

The same as above.

Ff. 64. Size 10.5" × 6.5", 8" × 4". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the end.

(Univ. Supp. Tazkira 16)

634

The same as above.

Ff. 85. Size 8.5" × 5.9", 6.9" × 3.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the end.

635

سفینة بیکھار

Safīna-i Bēkhabar

Written by Mīr 'Azmatullāh 'Bēkhabar' (d. 1142 H/1729-30) by Saiyid Luṭfullāh Bilgrāmī in 1141 H/1728-29.

Copied by Saiyid 'Abd ul Jalil Mārshrawī in 1300 H/1882-3. Pp. 381. Size 11.5" × 7", 9" × 5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(Absan 920-8)

Anthological and biographical dictionary of Persian poets in alphabetical order.

Reference: Dr. Nazīr Ahmad, *Ma'arif*, Azamgarh (July, 1957).

636

فانوس خیال

Fānūs-i Khayāl

Written by Saif ud Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥyī-ud Dīn b. Muḥammad b. Hāshim Alwarī.

Copied after 1207 H/1792-3. Ff. 112. Size 8" × 4", 6.5" × 3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Subhan 920-25)

Biographical notices of the eminent poets from Akbar's reign to the times of the author, his autobiography being given at the end.

637

سفینة خوشگو

Safīna-i Khushgō

Written by Brindāban Dās "Khushgō" (d. between 1161 H/1748 and 1170 H/1756-7). Commenced in 1137 H/1724-5. Completed in 1147 H/1734-5.

Ff. 287. Size 12" × 7.9", 10.3" × 4.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. Incomplete.

(Univ. F.A. 34)

Notices of poets chronologically arranged in three *daftar*s.

Manuscripts: Berlin, 652-3 (*Daftar* I-II); Bankipur, viii, pp. 83-115 (*Daftar* III); Supp., i, 1786 (*Daftar* II); Majlis, 403, Bodleian, 376 (*Daftar* II).

Edition: Patna, 1960 (only *Daftar* III).

Reference: Storey 826-28.

638

The same as above..

Ff. 358. Size 8.5" × 6", 6.5" × 4". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 35)

Apparently II *Daftar*.

639

رياض الشعراء

Riyāz ush-Shu'arā'

Written by Nawwāb 'Alī Qulī Khān " Wālih " b. Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Dāghistānī (d. 1169 H/1756). Completed in 1161 H/1748 or 1162 H/1749.

Ff. 527. Size 13.5" × 8.5", 10" × 6". Ll. 25. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 630/51)

A large biographical and anthological dictionary of Persian poets alphabetically arranged with a *khātima* comprising the specimens of the author's own composition.

Manuscripts: Ivanow, 230 (1171 H/1757-8); Curzon, 57; Buhar, 92 (1191 H/1777-8); Rieu, i, 371a (1203 H/1788), Supp., 112, 113; Asafiya, iii, p. 164, No. 120 (1258 H/1842); Bankipur, viii, 693; Bodleian, 377, 378.

Reference: Storey 830-831.

640

The same as above.

Ff. 270+190. Size 12" × 7.3", 9.5" × 6". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Univ. F.A. 137, 138)

641

The same as above.

Copied by Ghulām Muḥammad alias Imām Bakhtsh *b.* Muḥammad Ālam. Ff. 381. Size 11" × 7", 8" × 4.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*. Incomplete.

(*Univ. Supp. P. 3, p. 20*)

642

تذکرہ حسینی

Tazkira-i Husainī

Written by Mir Husain Dōst Husainī *b.* Saiyid Abū Tālib Saibhali. Completed in 1163 H/1749-50.

Ff. 321. Size 10.5" × 6", 8" × 3". Ll. 14. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salam 631-58*)

Biographical notices of poets as well as some saints and princes.

Manuscripts: Rieu, i, 372*a*, 372*b*; Bankipur, viii, 694.

Edition: Lucknow, 1292 H/1857.

Reference: Storey 833.

643

تذکرۃ الأحوال

Tazkirat-ul Ahwāl

Written by Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alī 'Hazīn' *b.* Abī Tālib Zāhidī Lāhijī Jilānī (d. 1180 H/1766) at the end of 1154 H/1742.

Copied by Fakhr ud Dīn Husainī in 1201 H/1887. Ff. 54. Size 12" × 6.5", 10" × 4.5". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Manir 3/7a*)

An autobiography of the author comprising a considerable amount of historical information.

Manuscripts: Bankipur, vii, 624 (1162 H/1749), 625; Ivanow, 225 (1180 H/1766-7 *c.*), 226-227; Curzon, 55-56; Bodleian, 383 (1197 H/1783); Browne, Supp., 300; Rieu, ii, 823*a*, i, 381*a*, ii, 843*b*; Ethé, 677.

Editions: London, 1831; Benares, 1851; Lucknow, 1293 H/1876; Kanpur, 1893; Delhi, 1319 H/1902. Tehran, 1945.

Reference: Storey 840-848.

644

The same as above.

Copied by Basantī Rām in 1219 H/1804. Ff. 122. Size 9·3" × 5·5", 6·9" × 3·9". Ll. 12. *Shikasta*.

(Salam 600/21a)

645

The same as above.

Ff. 62. Size 8" × 5", 6" × 3·5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. Defective in the beginning.

(Subhan 920/10)

646

تذكرة المعاصرين

Tazkirat ul-Mu'āshirīn

Written by Muḥammad 'Alī "Ḥazīn" towards the end of 1165 H/1752.

Copied by Fakhr-ud Dīn Ḥusainī in 1201 H/1787. Ff. 47. Size 12" × 6·5", 10" × 4·5". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*.

(Munir 3/7b)

Biographical notices of 100 contemporary poets of Persia.

Manuscripts: Bankipur, iii, 407 (1178 H/1764); 408, Supp., ii, 2350; Rieu, ii, 873b (before 1182 H/1768), i, 372b, ii, 843b; Rampur (1193 H/1779); Ethé, 678 (1806), 679; Ivanow, 228-229.

Editions: Lucknow, 1293 H/1876; Kanpur, 1893.

Reference: Storey 848.

647

The same as above.

Copied by Basantī Rām in 1219 H/1804. Ff. 97. Size 9·3" × 5·5", 6·9" × 3·9". Ll. 12. *Shikasta*.

(Salam 600/21b)

648

The same as above.

Copied in 1245 H/1829. Ff. 72. Size 8" × 5", 6·5" × 3". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(Subhan 920/11)

649

The same as above.

Copied in 1245 H/1829. Ff. 59. Size 10" 6", 9" 4". Ll. 17
Shikasta.

(*Facsim. Suppl. to Iran*)

650

The same as above.

Ff. 60. Size 9" 5-6", 7" 4". Ll. 12. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at both ends.

(*Subhan* 920/18)

651

منتخب تذكرة المعاصرين

Muntakhab-i Tazkirat ul-Mu'aşirīn

Copied in 1217 H/1802-3. Ff. 36. Size 9" 6", 6-5" 3-9". Ll. 11
Nasta'liq.

(*Salām* 631/52)

An abridgement of the above.

652

یاد بیضا

Yad-i Baiṣā

Written by Ḥassān-ul-Hind Mir Ghulam 'Alī 'Āzād' Bilgrāmī (d. 1200 H/1786). Compiled in 1145 H/1732-3, and later revised and enlarged in 1148 H/1735-6.

Copied by Saiyid Muḥammad Alī b. Saiyid Amān ullāh Ḥusainī Wāsiṭī Bilgrāmī in 1150 H/1737-8. Ff. 168. Size 19-5" 5-5", 7" × 4". Ll. 20. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Ahsan* 920/7)

A biographical dictionary of ancient and modern Persian poets alphabetically arranged.

The present manuscript was transcribed from the author's copy.

Manuscripts: Bankipur, viii, 691 (partly autograph); Asafiya, iii, p. 162, No. 186.

Reference: Storey 863-64.

653

The same as above.

Copied by 'Abd ul-Wahid in 1225 H/1810. Ff. 224. Size 8.5" × 4.5", 6.5" × 3.5". Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Munir 4/2*)

654

The same as above.

Ff. 227. Size 8.5" × 4.5", 6" × 2.5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Subhan Supp. 920/46*)

655

سر و آزاد

۳ -

Sarw-i Āzād

Written by Mir Ghulām 'Alī "Āzād" Bilgrāmī in 1166 H/1752-3.

Ff. 181. Size 8" × 5", 7" × 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Ahsan 920/1*)

The second volume of Āzād's biographical work, *Ma'asir-ul Kirām*, comprising biographical notices of 143 poets who were born in India or visited the country after 1000 H/1591-2, including some learned men and poets of Bilgrām.

Manuscripts: Private library of 'Abdul Haiy Lucknawī (Autograph); Asafiya, i. p. 320, No. 16 (1194 H/1780); Ivanow, 1st Supp., 765 (1223 H/1808); Ivanow, Curzon, 58; Ethé, 683, 684; Bankipur, viii, 697; Bombay Univ., 122.

Edition: Lahore, 1913.

Reference: Storey 864.

656

The same as above.

Copied in 1228 H/1813. Ff. 95. Size 12" × 8", 9" × 5.5". Ll. 25. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Salam 640/61*)

657

خزانة عامره

Khizāna-i 'Āmira

Written by Mīr Ghulām 'Alī "Azād" Bilgrāmī in 1176 H/1763.
Copied by Dayāl Singh in 1238 H/1823. Ff. 323. Size 10" x 8"
8" 4". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 639/60)

A collection of the biographical notices of 135 eminent poets, alphabetically arranged together with valuable biographies of Asaf Jāh, his sons and some other contemporary nobles, as well as historical accounts of the Marathas and of Ahmad Shāh Durrānī.

Manuscripts: Ethé, 685 (1182 H/1768), 686-690; Rien, i, 798a (1197 H/1783), 373a, 374b; Bodleian, 381 (1199 H/1785); Blochet, ii, 1157, 1158; Asafiya, i, p.318, No. 26 (1221 H/1806-7); Bankipur, viii, 700, 658; Supp., i, 1788; Ivanow 232; Ivanow, Curzon, 59.

Editions: Kanpur, 1871, 1900.

Reference: Storey 864.

658

The same as above.

Copied by Aulād Ahmad Bilgrāmī in 1266 H/1850. Ff. 259.
Size 10" x 4", 7" x 4.5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(Subhan 920/20)

659

گل رعنا

Gul-i Ra'nā

Written by Lachhmī Narāyan "Shafiq" Aurangābādī.
Commenced in 1181 H/1767-8 and completed in 1182 H/1768-9.

Ff. 81. Size 13" x 8", 9.5" x 5". Ll. 20. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*. Incomplete.

(Ahsan 920/9)

A biographical dictionary of Persian poets of India arranged in alphabetical order in two *fasls*, (i) Muslims, (ii) Hindus.

Manuscripts: Bankipur, viii, 701; Rieu, iii, 977b; Asafiya, iii, p. 162, No. 183.

Edition: Karachi, 1956 (*Faṣl* ii only).

Reference: Storey 867.

660

آتش کده

Ātash-Kada

Written by Luṭf 'Alī Bēg "Āzar" b. Āqā Khān Iṣfahānī (d. 1195 H/1781). Commenced in about 1174 H/1760-1 with dates to 1193 H/1779.

Ff. 269. Size 11.5" × 7.9", 8.9" × 4.9". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 139)

A large collection of biographical notices of eminent Persian poets.

Manuscripts: Blochet, iv, 2453 (1180 H/1767), ii, 1153-1156; Ethé, 693 (1196 H/1782), 694; Sipahsalar, ii, pp. 452-6 (one of 1207 H/1792-3); Rieu, i, 375b (1214 H/1800); Supp., 114 (1234 H/1818), i, 375a; Bodleian, 384 (1227 H/1812), 385-386; Majlis, 322 (1225 H/1810); Bankipur, viii, 702; Browne, Supp., i (1273 H/1856-7); Asafiya, i, p. 316, No. 4.

Editions: Calcutta, 1249 H/1833; Bombay, 1277 H/1860, 1299 H/1882.

Reference: Storey 868-872.

661

The same as above.

Copied by Shaikh Diyānatullāh in 1233 H/1817-18. Ff. 347. Size 12" × 8", 10" × 8". Ll. 18. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Univ. F.A. 94)

662

انیس الأحبباً

Anīs ul-Aḥibbā

Written by Mōhan Lāl "Anīs" Kāyath b. Rā'i Tūlā Rām Qānūngō of the pargana of Gopamau in Oudh in 1197 H/1783 and re-edited in 1235 H/1819-20.

Copied in 1236 H/1821. Ff. 139. Size 9.5" x 5.5", 7" x 3.5".
Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. P. A. 111*)

An account of Mirzā Muhammad Fākhir 'Makīn' and his Muslim and Hindu disciples.

Manuscripts: Rieu. i. 376*a* (apparently written or revised by the author), 377*a* (an enlarged recension); Berlin, 662 (1218 H/1803-4); Majlis, Tehran, 893; Bankipur, viii. 703.

Reference: Storey 874-875.

663

عقد شریا

'Iqd-i Šurayyā

Written by Ghulām Hamadānī 'Muṣṭafī' b. Walī Muhammad (d. 1240 H/1824) in 1199 H/1784-5.

Ff. 49. Size 11" x 5.5", 6.5" x 3.5". Ll. 14. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Munir 3/150*)

Biographical notices of 133 Persian poets who flourished chiefly in India from the time of Muḥammad Shāh (1131 H/1719-1161 H/1748) to that of Shāh 'Ālam (1173 H/1759-1221 H/1806).

Manuscripts: Bankipur, viii. 709 (1244 H/1829); Rampur (1255 H/1839-40); Rieu. i. 377*b*.

Edition: Aurangabad, 1934.

Reference: Storey 875-876.

664

گلشن بیخار

Gulshan-i Bēkhār

Written by Nawwāb Muḥammad Muṣṭafā Khān 'Shēfta' Dihlawī b. Nawwāb 'Azīm-ud Daula Sarfarāz-ul Mulk Murtaẓā Khān (d. 1869). Commenced in 1248 H/1832-3 and completed in 1250 H/1834-5.

Ff. 89. Size 8.5" x 6", 7.5" x 4.5". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Shefta 186/150*)

A Persian *Tazkira* containing notices of *Rēkhta* poets with extracts from their compositions.

Manuscripts: Rieu, iii, 1069a (1252 H/1837); Bankipur, viii, 718 (1255 H/1840); Rampur (1261 H/1845).

Edition: Delhi, 1253 H/1837-8.

Reference: Storey 895-896.

665

نتائج الافكار

Natā'ij-ul Afkār

Written by Muḥammad Qudratullāh Khān "Qudrat" b. Muḥammad Kāmil Gōpāmawī. Completed in 1258 H/1842.

Ff. 238. Size 11.5" × 7", 8.5" × 5.5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 36)

A biographical and anthological dictionary of Persian poets, alphabetically arranged.

Manuscripts: Rieu, iii, 1024b (1850 c.); I.O., 4027 (1895).

Editions: Madras, 1843; Bombay, 1336.

Reference: Storey 900.

666

The same as above.

Ff. 249. Size 11" × 7", 7.5" × 4". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 125)

667

گلزار اعظم

Gulzār-i A'zam

Written by Nawwāb Wālā Jāh Muḥammad Ghaus Khān "A'zam" (d. 1855) in 1269 H/1852-3.

Copied in 1270 H/1853-4. Ff. 218. Size 9" × 6", 6.5" × 3.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. Supp. F. Adab 35)

A *tazkira* of the poets of Carnatic, alphabetically arranged.

Manuscript: Asafiya, i, p. 322, No. 38 (1302 H 1884-5).

Edition: Madras (or Hyderabad ?) 1272 H 1855-6.

Reference: Storey 898-899.

BIOGRAPHY

PROSE WRITERS

668

صحائف شرافت

Ṣaḥā'if-i Ṣharā'if

Written by Muḥammad 'Askarī Husainī Bilgrāmī in 1231 H 1816.

Copied by Muḥammad Kirāmat Khān b. Muḥammad Shāh in 1303 H 1885-6. Ff. 290. Size 9" 6", 6.5" 3.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Ahsan* 920-5)

Biographical notices of Persian prose writers with specimens of their compositions, alphabetically arranged.

Manuscript: Asafiya, i, p. 322, No. 19 (autograph).

Reference: Storey 1183.

669

The same as above.

Ff. 91. Size 11" 8", 7.5" 5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*. Defective at the end.

(*Ahsan* 920-6)

BIOGRAPHY**FAMILIES, TRIBES, GENEALOGIES, ETC.**

670

اخبار برمکیان

Ak̄hbār-i Barmakīyān

Written by Ziyā'ud Dīn Baranī. Completed in 758 H/1357.
Ff. 115. Size 7.5" × 4.5", 6" × 3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(Munir 2/19)

Anecdotes of the Barmecides translated from the Arabic of Abul Qāsim Muḥammad at-Tā'ifī or Abū Muḥammad 'Abdullāh b. Muḥammad Lābarī, or both, and dedicated to Firōz Shāh.

Manuscripts: Ethé, 569 (1097 H/1686); Bodleian 308; Ivanow, Curzon, 85 (1285 H/1868); Rieu, i, 333b.

Editions: [?] 1280 H/1863-4; Bombay, 1889.

Reference: Storey 1082.

671

The same as above.

Ff. 153. Size 8.3" × 4.5", 5.3" × 2.5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 651/72)

672

انساب الناط و الألقاب

Ansāb un-Nā'it̄ wal-alqāb

Written by Ghulam Husain Nā'it̄.

Copied by Abul Muẓaffar Muḥammad Sa'id ud Dīn in 1322 H/1904. Ff. 52. Size 9.5" × 6.5", 7.5" × 4.5". Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 33)

A genealogical work on the Nā'it̄s. Nā'it̄s claim Arab descent and are a largely seafaring tribe living on the coast of the Bombay Presidency and elsewhere in southern India.

673

تاتیمہ شجرہ طیبہ

Tatimma-i Shajra-i Ṭaiyiba

Written by Mīr Fidā Husain Bilgrāmī.

Ff. 106. Size 8.5" × 5", 5" × 4". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Ahsan 920 25)

A genealogy of Saiyids.

674

نسب نامہ سادات مارہرہ

Nasab-nāma-i Sādāt-i MārahraCopied by Saiyid Mahdī Hasan b. Saiyid Zuhūr Hasan in 1278 H 1861-2. Ff. 5. Size 11.5" × 8.5". *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Ahsan 920 26)

An account of the genealogy of the Saiyids of Mārahra.

BIOGRAPHY**PHILOSOPHERS**

675

ثمرۃ الفلاسفہ

Ṣamarat ul-Falāsifa

Written by 'Abd us Sattār b. Qāsim Lāhaurī.

Copied in 1204 H/1789-90. Ff. 56. Size 11.5" × 6.5". Ll. 28. Margin 8. Careless *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Univ. Supp. F.A. 28)

An account of Greece and Rome and of the lives and sayings of the Greek and Roman philosophers. The author was a collaborator with Jerome Xavier (d. 1617) in the translation of the latter's biographies of Christ and the Twelve Apostles into Persian.

Manuscripts: Mashhad, iii, p. 78 (not later than 1145 H/1732-3);
Browne, Supp., 770; Asafiya, i, p. 346, Nos. 118 (1236 H/1820-1),
169.

Reference: Storey 1110.

676

تواریخ حکماء

Tawārīkh-i Ḥukamā'

Written by 'Ināyat 'Alī b. Amānat 'Alī Khān Ḥusainī Dihlawī
in 1256 H/1840.

Ff. 78. Size 11" × 6.5", 8.5" × 4.5". Ll. 14. *Nasta'liq* mixed
with *shikasta*.

(*Salam* 613/34)

An account of the philosophers beginning from Aristotle to the
Muslim philosophers.

»

677

Anonymous.

Copied by Iftikhār Ḥaidar in 1264 H/1847-8. Ff. 23. Size
8" × 6", 6.5" × 4.5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. Supp. Tazkira* 2)

An account of the philosophers from the earliest times to the
Muslim philosophers.

The present manuscript has been abridged from some larger
work.

BIOGRAPHY

SHI'ITES

678

مجالس المؤمنین

Majālis ul-Mu'minīn

Written by Qāzī Nūrullāh "Nūrī" b. Saiyid Sharīf b. Saiyid
Nūrullāh Ḥusainī Shūshtarī (d. 1019 H/1610). Commenced in 993
H/1585. Completed in 1010 H/1602.

(*Ahsan* 920/21)

Copied in 1043 H 1633-4. Ff. 600. Size 10" 6" / 7" 4". Ll. 25. *Naskh* within gold and black ruled borders.

Biographical notices of eminent Shī'ites (including a number who according to the author passed as Sunnites though they were really Shī'ites practising *taqīya*) divided into a *fāṭiha* and twelve *naṣīb*.

Manuscripts: Bankipur, vii, 720 (1045 H 1635), 721 (Masb., 1045 H 1635), p. 100 (1054 H 1644-5); Majlis, 556 (1058 H 1648); Rampur (1098 H 1686-7); Bodleian, 367, 368 (1102 H 1690), 369-370, Blochet i, 429 (1104 H 1692), 430; Edinburgh, 214 (1157 H 1744); Rieu, i, 337a-338b; Ivanow, 276, i, Supp., 773.

Edition: Tehran (1268 H 1852); 1299 H 1881-2.

Reference: Storey 1126-1130.

679

The same as above.

Copied by Dārā Bēg Afshār in 1140 H 1728. Ff. 626. Size 7" 4-3" / 5-9" / 3". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Quth*, 85-5)

680

آئینہ حق نما

Ā'īna-i Haqq-numā

Written by an anonymous author who dedicated the work to Ghāzī ud Dīn Haidar, King of Oudh, in 1231 H 1816. Ff. 305. Size 9" / 6", 7" / 3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the end.

(*Subhan* 297.3, 1)

Notices of contemporary Shī'ite scholars, specially Saiyid Dildār 'Alī, his teachers and pupils and some persons who visited Lucknow in his time.

Manuscripts: Asafiya, ii, p. 1330, iii, p. 182; Bankipur, Supp., ii, 2062.

Reference: Storey 1132.

681

نجوم السآء فى تراجم العلماء

Nujūm us-Samā' fī Tarājim il-'Ulamā'

Written by Mirzā Muḥammad 'Alī Kashmīrī Lukhnawī or, as he calls himself in the preface, Muḥammad b. Ṣādiq b. Mahdī. Commenced in 1286 H/1869-70.

Ff. 150. Size 12" × 7.9", 8.5" × 4.6". Ll. 18. Modern *nasta'liq*.

(*Subhan* 920/12)

Lives of Shī'ite scholars of the eleventh, twelfth and thirteenth centuries *hijrī*.

Manuscript: Rampur, 1264.

Edition: Lucknow, 1303 H/1886 (vol. I).

Reference: Storey 1134-5.

BIOGRAPHY**RELIGIOUS MOVEMENTS**

682

حال نامه

Hāl-nāma

Compiled by 'Alī Muḥammad b. Abū Bakr Qandahārī before 1068 H/1657-8.

Ff. 523. Size 9.9" × 6.3", 6.9" × 3.6". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Subhan* 920/37)

A version of *Hāl-nāma* of Bāyazīd Anṣārī (d. 989 H/1581), the founder of the Roshanā'īya movement comprising a biographical sketch of the founder of the movement and the account of the movement down to the reign of Shāh Jahān.

Reference: Khaliq Aḥmad Nizāmī, "Hāl-nāma-i Bāyazīd Anṣārī" *Fikr-u-Nazar*, Aligarh (Jan. 1960), pp. 125-127.

GEOGRAPHY, COSMOGRAPHY AND TOPOGRAPHY

683

عجائب المخلوقات و غرائب الموجودات

'Ajā'ib ul-Makhlūqāt wa Gharā'ib ul-Maujūdāt

Copied in 1201 H/1876-7. Ff. 278. Size 7.5" x 5.5" x 0.5" (1
Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F. Univ. F.)

A Persian translation of the cosmographical work of Zakariyā b. Muḥammad b. Mahmūd al-Qazwīnī (d. 682 H/1283). The translator does not mention his own name.

Manuscripts: Bankipur, vii, 634(1) (840 H/1436); Rieu, i, 462b (965 H/1558); Browne Pers. Cat., CXXVI (974 H/1566); Bodleian, 397-398; Ivanow, Curzon, 88; Ethé, 712-713.

Editions: Tehran, 1264 H/1848, 1283 H/1866-7; Lucknow, 1284 H/1866, 1913.

Reference: Storey ii, 125.

684

نزهة القلوب

Nuzhat ul-Qulūb

Written by Ḥamdullāh b. Abī Bakr b. Ahmad al-Musta'fi al-Qazwīnī (d. 750 H/1349) in 740 H/1339-40).

Copied by Tāj ud-Dīn in 1046 H/1636. Ff. 200. Size 9.5" x 5", 7.5" x 3". Ll. 25. *Nasta'liq*. Defective in the beginning.

(Subhan 891, 552/2)

A cosmographical and geographical work.

Manuscripts: Tashkent, 698 (1025 H/1616); Bodleian, 406-412, 407-412; Ivanow, Curzon, 89; Blochet, i, 657 (853/1449); Leningrad Acad., i, No. 20 (962/1555); Rieu, i, 419b (984/1577); Browne, Supp., 1307 (1084/1673-4).

Editions: Bombay, 1311 H/1894; London, 1928 (*Maqāla*, i); Leyden and London, 1915, 1919 (*Maqāla*, iii, and the *Khātima*).

Reference: Storey ii, 129.

685

The same as above.

Ff. 370. Size 11.5" × 6.5", 8" × 4". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. Supp. Geog. 1*)

686

مجمع الغرائب

Majma' ul-Gharā'ib

Written by Sulṭān Muḥammad b. Darwīsh Muḥammad al-Muftī al-Balkhī between 963-974 H/1556-66.

Ff. 143. Size 10" × 5", 7.5" × 3.5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. F. Ulum 59*)

A work on cosmography compiled by the author for his sovereign, Pīr Muḥammad Khān (963 H/1556, 974 H/1566).

Manuscripts: Bukhara Semenov, 95 (942 H/1535); Blachet, ii, 817 (1047, 1637); Bodleian, 415 (1085 H/1676); Rieu, i, 426a (1110 H/1698), iii, 992a (1262 H/1846).

Reference: Storey ii, 135.

687

The same as above.

Ff. 107. Size 8.5" × 6", 6.4" × 3.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. F.A. 10*)

688

The same as above.

Ff. 426. Size 9.5" × 6.1", 7.7" × 4.2". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*. Incomplete.

(*Salam 555/6*)

689

The same as above.

Ff. 56. Size 7.5" x 4.3", 5.3" x 2.5". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq*. Only a fragment.

(Univ. F. A. 15)

690

The same as above.

Ff. 132. Size 6.5" x 4", 4" x 2.3". Ll. 97. *Nasta'liq*. Only conclusion.

(Quth 98-18)

691

رسالة مختت جدید

Risāla-i Hai'at-i Jadīd

Copied in 1221 H/1806.

Ff. 8. Size 9.5" x 6", 7.5" x 5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Univ. F. Utm 18b)

A work on geography from the modern point of view.

692

رسالة منازل پشاور تا بخارا

Risāla-i Manāzil-i Peshāwar tā Bukhārā

Written by Hāfiz Muḥammad Fāzil Khān b. Qāsim Khān of Bareilly in 1228 H/1813.

Apparently author's autograph copy. Ff. 27. Size 10.3" x 6.3", 7.8" x 4.2". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 151:20)

An account of various stages of journey from Peshāwar to Bukhārā performed by the author in 1227 H/1821, comprising a description of the cities visited and the attitude of the chiefs of those places towards him.

693

سنازل هندوستان

Manāzil-i Hindustān

Written by Muḥammad K̲halīl ud-Dīn in 1233 H/1817.

Ff. 49. Size 9.5" × 6", 7.5" × 4". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 487/8)

Translation of some English work on geography.

694

سراة الاقاليم

Mir'āt-ul-Aqālīm

Written by Muḥammad K̲halīl ud-Dīn in 1233 H/1817-18.

Ff. 47. Size 9.9" × 6.5", 7.3" × 4.3". *Nasta'liq* within gold and coloured ruled border.

(Qutb. 99/19)

A short treatise on geography comprising informations mainly on India with tables.

695

سراة البلاد

Mir'āt ul-Bilād

Written by Mīr Hāshim 'Alī b. Mīr Yūsuf 'Alī b. Mīr Muḥammad Rizā Razawī. Commenced in 1235 H/1819-20.

Copied by Mīrzā Asad 'Alī b. Mīrzā Imām Bakhsh in 1249 H/1833. Ff. 390. Size 11.5" × 7.9", 8" × 4.3". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 554/5)

A geographical and historical work dealing specially with India and giving copious historical notices.

Manuscript: Rieu, i, 428a.

Reference: Storey ii, 152.

696

دبستان

Dabistān

Written by Fakhr ud-Dīn Ḥusain Sa'īd b. 'Alī al-Jurjānī.

Ff. 91. Size 9" - 5", 7" - 3.5". Ll. 12. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Sulaiman 551-55)

A treatise on geography.

697

Anonymous.

Written by Bardī Bēj b. Bairam.

Ff. 6. Size 9" - 5", 6" - 3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*. Poor autograph copy.

(Salam 1043-46b)

A description of various routes of India, Kābul, Qandahār and Īrān.

698

عالم افروز

'Ālam Afrōz

Written by Khāwand Shāh.

Copied by Mīr Ahmad in 1204 H. 1789-90. Ff. 101. Size 10" - 6", 8" x 5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 566, 17)

A geography of the world.

699

واجب العرض في ابطال حركة الارض

Wājib ul-'Arḡ Fī Ibtāl i-Ḥarakat il-Arḡ

Written by Saiyid Farkhūnd 'Alī Ḥusainī Hyderabadī.

Ff. 12. Size 11.5" x 8", 10" x 5". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq*.

(Unic. Ulum 32)

Refutation of Shaikh Muhammad Gilanī, a pupil of Shaikh Murtaẓā Anṣārī, who proved the rotation of earth on the basis of a Qurānic verse meant for publication in *Aligarh Institute Gazette* forwarded by the author to Sir Saiyid Ahmad K̄bān.

700

رسالۂ عمل کردہ

Risāla-i Amal-i Kurah

Ff. 13. Size 9.5" 6" 8.5" 3". Ll. 20. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. F. Uhm 20*)

A short treatise on globe.

701

دنیوی نامہ

Dunyāi-Naw

Ff. 73. Size 9.5" 4.5" 2.5". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salam 564 15*)

A fragment of some work on geography, comprising an account of America and some other places.

TRAVEL

702

سیر حلیہ فی بلاد فرانجی

Masīr-i Tālibī fī Bilād-i Afranjī

Written by Mirzā Aḥmad Tālib Khān Tabrizī Iṣfahānī d. 1220 H/1805-6 or 1221 H 1806-7. In 1219 H 1804-5.

Reprinted in 1241 H 1825-6. Ff. 386. Size 9.5" 6.3" 7.3" 3.5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Subhan 910/1*)

A narrative completed from rough notes of a journey to Europe from 1st Ramazān 1213 H 6th February, 1799, when he left Calcutta to 15th Rabī' I 1218 H 5th July, 1803, when he reached Calcutta on his return.

Manuscripts: Rieu, i, 384*a* (1221 H 1806), 384*b*; Bodleian, 1806 (1222 H 1807-8); Blochet, i, 647; Asafiya, ii, p. 836, No. 29, ff. 1-10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100; Edinburgh, 90; Fatic, 22; Madras, 449.

Edition: Calcutta, 1812.

Reference: Storey 878-879.

703

سفر نامہ

Safar Nāma

Written by William Muir Kraft in 1227 H 1812.

Ff. 182. Size 10.3" 6.3", 8.3" 4.5". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*. Defective at both ends.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A.*, 10)

An account of different places in North-West Frontier Provinces and Kābul based on the author's travels.

* *
*

INDICES

by

Dr. Mukhtār-ud-Dīn Aḥmad

INDEX I

TITLES OF WORKS

[The figures against the books refer to the pages of the catalogue. In the case of works known by more than one title, the sign = indicates a cross-reference from a secondary title to the main entry]

صفحہ	ذمہ کتاب	صفحہ	(الف)	ذمہ کتاب
89	اکبر نامہ (ابو الفضل)			آئین اُدہ
93	اکبر نامہ - آئین اکبری	178		آثار احمدی
123	امیر نامہ	19		آثار الوزراء
	انتخاب منتخب انتخاب	140		آصف نامہ
10	منتخب التواریخ	131		آئین اکبری - اکبر نامہ
	انتخاب منتخب التواریخ =	93		آئینہ بخت مرآة العالم
10	انتخاب منتخب	11		آئینہ حق نما
182	انساب الناط و الالقاب	185		احوال تاج محل
161	انفاس العارفين	124		احوال شاہ گدا
165	انوار السالکین	163		اخبار الاخيار
178	انيس الاحباء	150		اخبار برمکیان
130	اوصاف الآصف	182		اخبار النوادر = چہار گشن
	(ب)	73		ارشاد الوزراء
87	بابر نامہ = تزک بابری	140		اشرف نامہ
163	بحر زخار	123		اقبال نامہ
112	بدائع وقائع	131		اقبال نامہ جہانگیری
134	برهان اودھ	96		اقتباس الانوار من اخبار الاخيار
56	بیان واقع	150		اقتباس الانوار = سواطع الانوار
	(پ)	159		اقتباس السیر
100	پادشاہ نامہ	33		اکبر نامہ (حمید کشمیری)
96	پند نامہ جہانگیر	60		

		(ت)
2	تاریخ گزیده	
133	تاریخ محتشم	110 تاریخ ارادت خان
13	تاریخ محمد شاہی = نادر الزمانی	9 تاریخ الفی
	تاریخ مظفرنامہ تیموری see	39 تاریخ ایران
	تیمورنامہ	119 تاریخ پنجاب
86	تاریخ مظفری	41 تاریخ جہاں گشای
22	تاریخ موسوی	تاریخ جہاں گشای نادری =
	تاریخ نادری = تاریخ جہاں	53 تاریخ نادری
53	گشای نادری	43 تاریخ جہانگیر
42	تاریخ و صاف	64 تاریخ چین
61	تاریخ وقائع و سوانح افغانستان	66 تاریخ حتی = ذکر الملوک
183	تتمہ شجرہ طیبہ	83 تاریخ خان جہانی و مخزن افغانی
	تجزیۃ الامصار see تاریخ و صاف	83 تاریخ داؤدی
37	تحریر الشہادتین	129 تاریخ رام پور
	تحفۃ الابرار فی مناقب	43 تاریخ رشیدی
151	قطب المدار	102 تاریخ شاہ شجاعی
	تحفۃ الاحباء فی مناقب آل العباء	50 تاریخ عالم آرای عباسی
25	تحفۃ اکبر شاہی	109 تاریخ عالم گیری
82	تحفۃ القادریہ	تاریخ فرخ بخش = تاریخ
151	تحفۃ المجالس	127 فیض بخش
33	تحفۃ المحبین فی مناقب	126 تاریخ فرخ آباد
	الخلفاء الراشدین	67 تاریخ فرشتہ
38	تذکرۃ الائمہ	81 تاریخ فیروز شاہی
31	تذکرۃ الاحوال	تاریخ فیض بخش = تاریخ
173	تذکرۃ الاولیاء	127 فرخ بخش
142	تذکرۃ حسینی	138 تاریخ قحط
173		120 تاریخ کشمیر

30	جلاء العيون	81	تذكرة السلاطين چغتای
32	جنات الخلود	166	تذكرة الشعراء
107	جنک نامہ	169	تذكرة الشاعر نصر آبادی
128	جنک نامہ نواب غلام محمد خان	174	تذكرة محمد حسین
119	جنم ما لہی	168	تذكرة نصر لڑیہ
129	جون پور نامہ	88	تذكرة الواضعات
	(چ)	1	ترجمہ تاریخ مہری
73	چہار دشن اخبار النوادر	144	ترجمہ خلاصۃ المناخر
	(ح)	18	ترجمہ سیر النبی
147	حاشیہ نفعات الانس	17	ترجمہ فتوح ابن اعثم
94	حالات امہ بیگ	87	تذکرہ بابری - بابر نامہ
39	حالات خدیجہ	95	تذکرہ جہانگیری
164	حالات خواجہ معین الدین	60	تذکرہ شاہ شجاع الملک
116	حالات مرشدہ و نواب نجیب الدولہ	41	تسلية الاخوان
186	حال نامہ	10	تقويم التواريخ
5	حبیب السیر فی اخبار افراد البشر	13	تنقيح الاخبار
14	حديقة الحفا	184	تواريخ حکماء
59	حسین شاعری	82	تواريخ دولت شیرشاہی
121	حشمت کشمیر	58	تواريخ رحمت خانی
74	حقیقت ہمای ہندستان	16	تواريخ عزیزى
31	حملہ حیدری	48	تیمور نامہ
29	حیات القلوب		(ث)
165	حلیہ غوث اعظم	183	ثمرۃ الفلاسفہ
	(خ)		(ج)
79	خزائن الفتوح	154	جامع السلاسل
177	خزانہ عامرہ	62	جذب القلوب الی دیار المحبوب

	رسالة در ذکر حضرت	58	خلاصة الانساب
162	بديع الزمان مدار	70	خلاصة التواريخ
38	رسالة سلوك ولاية عدل	101	خلاصة شاهجهان نامه
192	رسالة عمل كره	132	خلاصة عماد السعادت
189	رسالة منازل پيشاور تا بخارا		(د)
119	رسالة نانك شاه	191	دبستان
189	رسالة هيئت جديد	55	دره نادره
148	رشحات عين الحياة	117	دستنبو
	روضة الاحباب في سير النبي و	144	دقائق الحقائق
23	الآل و الاصحاب	192	دنيای نو
158	روضة اقطاب	116	دور نامه
	روضة الصفاء في سيرة الانبياء	79	دول رانی خضرخال
3	و الملوك و الخلفاء	99	ديباچه پادشاه نامه
25	روضة الشهداء		(ن)
172	رياض الشعراء	141	ذکر شهادت نواب علاء الدوله
	(ز)	66	ذکر الملوك = تاريخ حقى
164	زاد الآخرة	61	ذوالفقار اكبرى
36	زبدة الاخبار	37	ذوالفقار حيدرى
16	زبدة الغرائب		(ر)
	(س)	68	راجاولى
74	سرابستان	120	راج ترنگنى
136	سراج الاقبال	40	راحة الصدور و آية السرور
176	سرو آزاد		رسالة احوال پيغمبر = منتخب
38	سرور القلوب عند ذكر المحبوب	27	كتاب سفر السعادة
34	سرور المحزون في ترجمة نور العيون	37	رسالة بى بى فاطمه
	سعادت الكونين في بيان	124	رسالة پيمائش اكبر آباد
36	فضائل الحسين		

	(ط)	193	نفر نامہ اولیٰ تیمور شرافت
65	طبقات اہری	152	مغنیۃ الامام
113	ظہر نامہ	29	مغنیۃ الامام
	(ظ)	171	مغنیۃ الامام
46	ظفر نامہ	171	مغنیۃ الامام
89	ظفر نامہ احمد آباد	160	سلاسل الانوار فی سیر الابرار
	ظفر نامہ تیموری see تیمور نامہ		سلاسل السعادات فی حسن
100	ظفر نامہ شاہ جہانی	34	خاتمۃ السادات
	(ع)	159	مواضع الانوار فی عباس الانوار
191	عالم افروز	162	سیر السیر فی احوال خیر البشر
104	عالم گیر نامہ	154	سیر الافضاب
52	عباس نامہ	145	سیر الاولیاء
35	عجائب القصص	149	سیر العارفين
	عجائب المخلوقات و غرائب	113	سیر المتأخرین
187	الموجودات		
179	عقد ثریا		(ش)
131	عماد السعادت	115	شاہ نامہ
101	عمل صالح	57	شرف نامہ
	(ف)	99	شش فتح کانکرہ
171	فانوس خیال		شواہد النبوة لتقوية یقین
103	فتحيہ عبریہ	20	أهل الفتوة
80	فتوحات فیروز شاہی		(س)
133	فرح بخش	9	صبح صادق (صادق اصفہانی)
14	فرحة الناظرین		صبح صادق (قاضی محمد صادق،
	فوائح القدس see فوحات القدس	134	آختر)
34	فوحات القدس	181	صحائف شرافت
85	فہرست تیموریہ	32	صحیح الاخبار

147	مجالس العشاق		(ق)
184	مجالس المؤمنین	76	قران السعدين
16	مجمع الاخبار	138	قيصر نامه
152	مجمع الاولياء		(ك)
122	مجمع التواريخ	116	كر نامه كارزار شاه ابدالى
188	مجمع الغرائب	157	كرامات الاولياء
56	مجل التاريج بعد نادريه	169	كلمات الشعراء
	محبوب القلوب فى فتوحات صلاح	130	كوائف ضلع گور كهنپور
63	الدين بن ايوب		(گ)
35	محرّق القلوب	177	گل رعنا
137	محمد نامه	180	گزار اعظم
155	مخبر الواصلين	127	گستان رحمت
39	مختار نامه	179	گشن بے خار
	مخزن الاسرار فى ذكر سلاسل	75	گشن هند
152	الكبار	158	گنج ارشدى
159	مخزن الاعراس		(ل)
28	مدارج النبوة	7	لب التواريخ
156	مرآة الاسرار	69	لب التواريخ هند
15	مرآة آفتاب نما	14	لب السیر و جهان نما
190	مرآة الاقاليم		(م)
135	مرآة الاوضاع		مآثر آصفى
190	مرآة البلاد	137	مآثر الامراء
12	مرآة جهان نما	141	مآثر جهانگیرى
170	مرآة الخيال	98	مآثر عالمگیرى
11	مرآة العالم	108	مآثر قطب شاهى محمودى
156	مرآة مدارى	136	مثنوى جشن شادى فرخ سیر
156	مرآة مسعودى	111	

112	منتخب كتاب سفر السعادة =	112	مراء وارادات
27	رسالة احوال بيغمبر	192	مفسر كتابي في بلاد البرقي
161	منتخب مآثر الكرام	49	مضيق السامان وجميع الهجرين
153	سونس الارواح	19	مفسر كتاب
168	ميخاند	157	مفسر كتاب
	(ن)	135	مفسر كتاب
13	نادر الزماني = تاريخ محمد شاعى	21	معارج النبوة في مدارج النبوة
180	نتائج الافراد	40	المعجزة في ايام من العجوة
186	نجوم السماء في تراجم العلماء	49	معز الانساب في شجرة الانساب
187	نزعة القلوب	18	مقاصد الاولياء في محاسن الانبياء
183	نسب نامه سادات مارهره	85	ملاحات مثال
118	نصرت نامه ترخان	114	مختصر التواريخ
2	نظام التواريخ		ملفوظات تيمورى = واقعات
167	نفائس المآثر	44	تيمورى
145	نفحات الانس	46	ملفوظات صاحب قران
8	نكارستان	190	منازل هندستان
115	نگار نامه هند	154	مناقب الاسرار
78	نور العين	20	مناقب السادات
80	نه سپهر	160	مناقب غوثيه
	(و)	162	مناقب فيخريد
	واجب العرض في ابطال حركة	28	مناقب مرتضوى
191	الارض	164	مناقب المرشدين و كنز الواصلين
	واقعات تيمورى = ملفوظات	117	منتخب اخبار هندستان
44	تيمورى	144	منتخب تذكرة الاولياء
103	واقعات عالمگيرى	175	منتخب تذكرة المعاصرين
121	واقعات كشمير	65	منتخب التواريخ

	وقائع جنگ بہرت پور	122	وقائع نعمت خان عالی = وقائع
105	وقائع حیدرآباد = وقائع نعمت		حیدرآباد
	خان عالی	105	(۵)
75	وقائع دلپذیر	133	ہند نامہ
	وقائع زمان شاہی	59	(۱۱)
175			ید بیضا

INDEX II
NAMES OF AUTHORS

صفحہ	نام	صفحہ	(الف)
31	بازل، مرزا محمد رفیع	177-176-175-161-31	ابو بدرامی
116	بالک رام	9	آصف خان
11	بختاور خاں	56	ابو الحسن بن محمد امین دستاوند
119	بدھ سنگھ لہتری لاہوری	151	ابو المعالی محمد مسلمی
191	بردی بیچ	9	احمد تٹوی
163	برکات بخش سید عرف بھکاری	109	احمد قلی صفوی
	صاحب	8	احمد بن محمد الغفاری القزوی
	برندا بن داس see خوشگو		ارادت خان see مبارک اللہ
182	برنی، ضیاء الدین		واضح
123	بساون لال شاداں	94	اسد بیک اسد
38	بشارت اللہ بہرائچی	50	اسکندر منشی
138	بشن لال ناظر	93-89	ابوالفضل علاسی
1	بلعمی	154	اللہ دیا ابن شیخ عبد الرحیم
68	بنوالی داس، ولی	59	چشتی
19	بہاء الدین کازرونی		امام الدین چشتی
122	بیربل کچر		امیر خورد = محمد بن مبارک
2	البیضاوی		کرمانی
75	بینی رام الہ آبادی		انعام علی بن محمد خرم شاہ
	(ج)		انوار الحق، حقی
145-20	جامی	130	(ب)
85	جانکی رام	150	بابر
99	جلال طباطبائی		
88	جوہر آفتابچی	87	

129	خیرالدین محمد الہ آبادی	153	جہان آرا بیگم
85		96	جہانگیر
	(۵)		
152	دارا شکوہ		(ح)
85	دلپت رائے گجراتی	10	حاجی خلیفہ
166	دولت شاہ سمرقندی	58	حافظ رحمت خان
	(ن)	149	حامد بن فضل اللہ جمالی دہلوی
69	رائے بندرا بن	174	حزین
73	رائے چترمن سکسینہ	173	
40	راوندی	134	ابن حسن خان
	(س)	59	ابوالحسن خان منشی
70	سجان رائے بہنڈاری	82	حسن علی خان
70	سجان سنگھ دھیر		حسین ابن علی واعظ کاشفی see
	سرخوش		کاشفی
169	سلطان محمد ابن تاج الدین حسن	173	حسین دوست حسینی سنبھلی
33	سلطان محمد ابن درویش محمد	147	حسین مرزا
	بلخی	187	حمد اللہ دستوفی قزوینی
188	سیف الدین حاجی بن نظام الفضلی	2	حمید اللہ حمید کشمیری
140	سیف الدین محمد الوری	60	حیدر دوغلات
171	(ش)	43	حیدر علی سندیلوی
49	شاہ رخ ابن صاحب قران	37	
15	شاہ نواز خان ہاشمی دہلوی		(خ)
60	شجاع الملک بن تیمور شاہ	191	خاوندشاہ
57	شرف الدین بدلیسی	79	خسرو دہلوی
40	شرف الدین فضل اللہ حسینی	76	خواجہ بشیر
46	شرف الدین علی یزدی	129	خواجہ عبد الکریم کشمیری
43	شفیق اورنگ آبادی see	56	خواند امیر
	لچھمی نراین	5	خوشحال چند ولد جیون رام
		13	خوشگو، برندا بن داس
		171	

81	عبدالرزاق بن میر حسن علی	شمس سراج عقیف
	خوافی see مصمصام الدوله	شمس ابوالدین بن شمس الدین
183	عبدالستار ابن قاسم لامعوری	دوبت آبادی
138	عبدالسلام خان	شمس الدین محمد ثالث
	عبدالشکور بن عبد الواسع	شمس الدین عبداللہ شرف شیرازی
10	نہنوی	see دوف
16	عبدالعزیز دہلوی، شاہ	میر خان لودی
147	عبدالغفور لاری	شمس الدین نواب مصمصم خان
	عبدالقادر بن محمد غوث	شیو رشاد
164	شامجہان پوری	(ع)
65	عبدالقادر بدائونی	صدرالدین محمد خان see فائز
119	عبدالکریم منشی	مصمصام جنگ شاہ نواز خان
56	عبدالکریم کشمیری	141
75	عبدالکریم لکھنوی	مصمصام الدولہ see مصمصام جنگ
83	عبدالله	(ض)
165	عبدالله انصاری، مولانا	ضیاءالدین see برنی
	عبدالله بن عمر see البیضاوی	(ط)
48	عبدالله ہاتفی	44
168	عبدالنبی قزوینی	192، 14
35	عبدالواحد بن محمد	113
151	عزیزاللہ المداری	(ع)
142	عطار، فریدالدین	133
25، 23	عطاءاللہ امیر جہال الدین	27
41	عطاسلک جوینی	111
154	عظمت اللہ	150، 66، 62، 28
171	عظمت اللہ بیخبر	156
19	عقیف الدین کاشانی	49

غیاث الدین بن ہم الدین	167	علاء الدولہ کاسی قزوینی
محمد see خواند امیر	152	علی اکبر حسینی اردستانی
(ف)	148	علی بن حسین کاشفی
فائز، صدرالدین محمد خان	103	علی عسکری خوافی
فخرالدین حسین الجرجانی	191	علی قلی خان see والد داغستانی
فرخند علی حسینی حیدرآبادی	191	علی قلی سرزا
فدا حسین بلگرامی	183	علی محمد قندهاری
فرزند علی حسینی	114	عنایت علی حسینی
فریدالدین see عطار	162	عوض علی
فیروز شاہ تغلق	80	(غ)
فیضی	89	غازی الدین خان فیروز جنگ
(ق)	162	نظام
قدرت اللہ خان، قدرت گوپاسوی	180	غالب دہلوی
(ک)	117	غلام احمد
کاتب چلبی see حاجی خلیفہ	162	غلام جیلانی رفعت راسپوری
کاشفی	128	غلام حسین خان طباطبائی
کامگار حسینی	113	غلام حسین نائطی
کامور خان see محمد ہادی	182	غلام حضرت
کرم علی	130	غلام رشید، ابو الفیاض
کشفی بتریزی see محمد صالح کشفی	158	غلام علی see آزاد بلگرامی
کلمنا	131 · 115	غلام علی خان نقوی
کلیم ہمدانی	121	غلام قادر خان جائسی
(گ)	33	غلام محمد عثمانی
گرسہائے ولد بینی پرشاد	36	غلام محی الدین قادری
	161	غلام نقش بند
		غلام ہمدانی see مصحفی

190	محمد خلیل الدین	(ا)	
	محمد داراشکوه قادری see	135	لال جی ولد منشی سینل پرشاد
	داراشکوه		لالہ سنان see نواز علی
32	محمد رضا امامی		محمد بن عثمان سنہی
16	محمد رضا تبریزی	177-137-74	اورنگ آبادی
	محمد رفیع see باذل	178	نصرت علی بیگ آذر
101	محمد زاہد		
64	محمد زمان خان	(م)	
	محمد سائق see مستعد خان	110	سبارک اللہ واضح
	محمد شریف بن دوست محمد see	116	متراسین
	معتمد خان	154	محمد الدین علی ظہیر بدخشان
12	محمد شفیع ابن محمد شریف	38-31-30-29	مجلسی
112	محمد شفیع وارد	17	محمد بن احمد مستوفی عمروی
134	محمد صادق اختر ہوگوی	39	محمد بن احمد نجفی
9	محمد صادق اصفہانی	14	محمد اسلم انصاری قادری
160	محمد صادق شہابی	121	محمد اعظم
	محمد صادق ناظم see ناظم		محمد افضل see سرخوش
	تبریزی	46	محمد افضل بخاری
101	محمد صالح کنبو لاهوری	159	محمد اکرم براسوی
28	محمد صالح کشتی	36	محمد اکرام الدین دہلوی
169	محمد طاہر نصر آبادی		محمد باقر بن محمد تقی see مجلسی
52	محمد طاہر وحید قزوینی	118	محمد بن با یزید علی سعید بورانی
137	محمد ظہور بن ظہوری		محمد بختاور خان see بختاور خان
32	محمد عاقل بن محمد سعید خان	12	محمد بقا سہارنپوری
136	محمد عباس، رفعت	158-157	محمد بلاق دہلوی
181	محمد عسکری حسینی بلگرامی	100	محمد جان قدسی
		61	محمد حامد

136	محمد علی خان انصاری	86	محمود بن عبدالله نیشاپوری
112	محمد علی کشمیری لکھنوی	186	مخلص، آند رام
	محمد بن علی بن سلیمان see		مرزا ابوطالب see کیم ہمدانی
	الراوندی		مرزا صادق اصفہانی see
	محمد علی see حزین		محمد صادق اصفہانی
	محمد غوث خان، اعظم	180	مرزا محمد بن رستم حارثی بدخشی
	محمد فاضل خاں ابن قاسم خاں	189	مستعد خان
	محمد فاضل اکبر آبادی	155	مصحفی
	محمد فضل عظیم	122	مصطفیٰ بن عبدالله see حاجی خلیفہ
	محمد فیض بخش	133	معتمد خان
	محمد قاسم ہندو شاہ فرشتہ	67	معتمد خان see مرزا محمد ابن رستم
	محمد کابلی، حاذق	63	معظم شاہ
	محمد کاظم بن محمد امین	104	معین الدین فراہی
	محمد ماہ	13	موزوں
	محمد بن مبارک کرمانی see		موهن لال، انیس
	امیر خورد		مہدی بن ابی ذر الکاشانی
	محمد محتشم خان	133	مہدی خان، گوکب
	محمد مستجاب خان	127	استرابادی
	محمد مسلمی کرمانی لاہوری		میران محی الدین
	see ابو المعالی		میر خواند
	محمد مصطفیٰ خان see شیفہ		(ن)
	محمد معصوم بن حسن بن صالح	102	ناظم بتریزی
	محمد نجیب قادری ناگوری	159	نراین کول، عاجز
	محمد ہادی	84	نظام الدین احمد بن محمد صالح
	محمد یوسف بن شیخ رحمت اللہ	10	صدیقی
	کنعانی	18	
	محمود بن احمد الفاریابی		

42	وصاف	65	نظام الدین احمد بن محمد متقیم المہروی
161 '34	ولی اللہ دہلوی، شاہ	83	نعمت اللہ عمری
126	ولی اللہ فرخ آبادی	107 '105	نعمت اللہ علی
	(۵)	160	نور الدین علی، نقیر عرف لالا میان
190	ہاشم علی رضوی		نور الدین عبد الرحمن 800 جہاں
16	ہرسکوہ رائے کوہتری	78	نور الحق دہلوی
	(۷)	184	نور اللہ شوستری
7	یحییٰ بن عبداللطیف قزوینی		(۸)
34	یوسف علی بن محمد جرجانی	172	والہ داغستانی
14	یوسف علی خان	163	وجید الدین اشرف

INDEX III
NAMES OF SCRIBES

[The references are to the number of the manuscripts.]

(الف)

سال کتابت	نمبر کتاب	نام کتاب	نام کتاب
۱۳۱۴ھ	40	تقویۃ التاریخ	ال احمد
۱۱۴۳ھ	411	عالمگیر نامہ	ابو الحلزہ، شیخ
۱۹۱۹ھ	328	تختہ ابر شاہی	احسن، سید
۱۹۱۹ھ	332	تاریخ داؤدی	" "
————	674	نسب نامہ سادات ماہرہ	احسن، سید علی حسن مارہروی
۱۲۴۰ھ	239	وقائع زمان شاہی	احسن اللہ، حکیم
۱۲۳۰ھ	292	چہار دشمن	احسن اللہ، خلیفہ
۱۱۵۰ھ	579	مؤنس الارواح	احسن اللہ، شیخ
۱۲۷۶ھ	533	ماثر الامراء	احسن رضا
۱۲۶۹ھ	31	نگرستان	احمد
۱۲۳۶ھ	359	ابر نامہ	احمد بخش بن محمد بخش
۱۲۸۹ھ	493	تاریخ فرخ آباد	احمد علی خان فرخ آبادی
۱۲۶۴ھ	677	تواریخ حکماء	افتخار حیدر
۱۲۱۱ھ	35	صبح صادق	اللہ بخش بن شیخ عبداللہ
————	641	ریاض الشعراء	امام بخش بن محمد اسلم
————	313	قران السعدین	انی رائے کھتری
۱۲۶۶ھ	658	خزانہ عامرہ	اولاد احمد بلگرامی

(ب)

————	389	اقبال نامہ جہانگیری	بختاور سنگھ
۱۱۸۸ھ	632	مرآة الخیال	برکات بخش
۱۹۱۹ھ	647	تذکرۃ المعاصرین	بسنتی رام
۱۲۵۱ھ	629	کلمات الشعراء	برج بلہ داس

۵۱۲۳۷	منتخب اخبار هندوستان	463	بشارت علی موہانی
————	منتخب التواریخ	262	بلاقی ابن قیام خان لودی
	جذب القلوب إلى دیار	245	بہاء الدین، قاضی
۵۱۲۸۲	المحبوب		
	جنگ نامہ نواب غلام	497	بہولا ناتھ
۴۱۸۱۷	محمد خان		
	(ت)		
۵۱۰۴۶	نزہۃ القلوب	684	تاج الدین
۵۱۲۵۲	روضۃ الشهداء	105, 104	تراب علی
	(ت)		
۵۱۲۴۵	شش فتح کانگرہ	393	ٹھا کر پرشاد، پنڈت
	(ج)		
۵۱۲۳۵	مآثر آصفی	526	جعفر علی شیخ
۵۱۲۶۰	واقعات کشمیر	474	جلال الدین مصری
۵۱۱۶۱	مناقب مرتضوی	120	جمال محمد، شیخ
۵۱۲۲۹	تاریخ نادری	217	جمنا داس پنڈت
	(ح)		
۵۱۲۳۵	وقائع حیدرآباد	418	حسین بخش، میر
————	اکبر نامہ	349	حمد؟ اللہ بن ملا امام الدین
۵۱۲۲۴	ظفر نامہ	188	حیدر علی رضوی، سید
	(خ)		
۵۱۲۴۵	دیباچہ، پادشاہ نامہ	394	خوب چند ولد ناتھو رام
۵۱۲۴۵	جنگ نامہ	427	” ”
۵۱۲۴۵	راجا ولی	272	خوشحال رائے شاہجہان آبادی
۵۱۲۴۸	ملاحت مقال	335	خیرات اللہ
۵۱۲۵۰	امیر نامہ	480	خیریت خان

(د)

۵۱۱۴۰	مجالس المؤمنین	679	دارا بک افشار
۵۱۲۱۱	لب التواریخ ہند	271	درد برشاد
۵۱۲۰۱	ملفوظات تیموری	173	نائب | دل محمد قادری ؟ |
۵۱۲۴۹	ا لبر نامہ	358	درد و لہ سہادی مل قانون دو
۵۱۲۳۸	خزانہ عاصرہ	657	دال سنگھ
۱۲۳۳	آتش لدہ	660	دیانت اللہ، شیخ
۵۱۸۹۵	خلاصہ شاہجہان نامہ	400	دین دیال شرمہ

(ر)

۵۱۲۴۵	عمل صالح	398	رادشا شرن سہسرامی
۵۱۸۰۸	بیان واقع	229	رام دیال
۵۱۲۴۴	وقائع حیدرآباد	421	رام پرشاد، پنڈت
۵۱۲۴۶	خلاصہ التواریخ	280	رامے لہتری
۵۱۲۶۹	تاریخ موسوی	85	رباست علی

(س)

۵۱۲۱۱	لب التواریخ ہند	274	سازول سنگھ کیستھ
۵۱۳۲۲	انساب الناط و الألقاب	672	سعید الدین، ابو الحظفر
۵۱۱۳۸	نقحات الانس	552	سلام اللہ، خواجہ
	مثنوی جشن شادی فرخ	443	سلطان سنگھ
۵۱۱۶۳	سیر		
۵۱۲۹۴	نور العین	316	سلیم اللہ کولوی
۵۱۲۸۶	ملخص التواریخ	452	سیتا رام لہتری

(ش)

۵۱۰۱۰	جیب السیر	15	شاہ محمد، مولانا
			شاہ محمد بن سید احمد قادری
۵۱۰۰۶	ظفرنامہ	184	حسینی
—	تاریخ فرح بخش	494	شیب لال

(ص)

صفي قلی بن نوروز بیگ 201 تاریخ عالم آرای عباسی ۱۰۹۳ هـ

(ض)

ضیاء الدین احمد رخشان 324 فتوحات فیروز شاہی ۱۲۹۹ هـ
 ” ” 325 تاریخ فیروز شاہی ۱۲۹۹ هـ

(ع)

عارف شاہ 540 تذکرة الاولیاء
 عبدالجلیل، سید مارہروی 635 سفینة بیخبر ۱۱۴۱ هـ
 ” ” 445 مثنوی جشن شادی فرخ سیر
 عبدالحی قرشی 258 طبقات اکبری ۱۰۰۳ هـ
 عبدالرحمن 470 تاریخ پنجاب ۱۲۶۵ هـ
 عبد الشکور بن عبد الرشید 331 تاریخ خاں جہانی ۱۱۲۹ هـ
 شاہجہان پوری

عبدالصمد و علی احمد 51 لب السیر و جہان نما ۱۲۶۸ هـ
 عبدالکریم 119 مناقب مرتضوی ۱۱۴۷ هـ
 عبد اللطیف بن عبد اللہ عثمانی 546 منتخب تذکرة الاولیاء ۱۱۱۵ هـ
 عبد الوحید 653 ید بیضا ۱۲۲۵ هـ
 عزیز اللہ بن نور اللہ 186 ظفر نامہ ۱۶۳۰ م
 علی احمد و عبد الصمد 51 لب السیر و جہان نما ۱۲۶۸ هـ
 علی حسن، سید see احسن مارہروی

علی محمد 20 جیب السیر ۱۳۳۹ هـ
 عمر بن حاجی محمد مفتی 307 قران السعدین

(غ)

غلام حسین 495 گلستان رحمت ۱۲۴۷ هـ
 غلام رسول بہاری سید، 602 مناقب غوثیہ

۵۱۲۲۶	عجائب القصص	غلام رسول، شیخ بن نظام
	144	الانس
۵۱۲۱۱	لب التواریح عند	غلام رسول، شیخ
	274	غلام رسول
	496	غلام رسول
۵۱۲۲۱	محمد خان	
		غلام محمد ۵۰۰ امام بخش
۵۱۱۰۸	قران السعدین	غلام محی الدین بن محمد ادرم
	302	قریشی
۵۱۲۵۲	خلاصة التواریح	غلام مصطفیٰ شیخ زادہ
	282	

(ف)

۵۱۰۲۴	نفحات الانس	فتح محمد بن عبدالوہاب
	551	مشہدی
۵۱۲۰۱	تذکرۃ الاحوال	فخرالدین حسینی
۵۱۲۲۴	اقبال نامہ جہانگیری	فرح حسین بجنوری
۵۱۲۲۴	مآثر عالمگیری	" "
۵۱۲۲۱	جلاء العیون	فضل علی
۵۱۲۴۶	آثار الوزراء	فیضان اللہ، شیخ

(ق)

۵۹۴۴	نفحات الانس	قاسم بن ابراہیم
۵۱۲۹۷	سیر الاولیاء	قاسم علی، سید محمد

(ک)

۵۱۳۰۳	صحائف شرائف	کرامت خان بن محمد شاہ
	668	مارہروی
۵۱۲۵۰	نورالعین	کلیان سنگھ

-----	مدارج النبوة	117	کمال الدین ابو حفص قادری
۴۱۲۵۳	عهد السعادت	507	کندن لال
(گ)			
۴۱۲۴۰	خلاصہ عهد السعادت	512	گرسہاے ولد بینی پرشاد
۴۱۲۳۴	جیب السیر	29	گلاب راے پنڈت
۴۱۲۳۴	ملفوظات تیموری	177	” ”
۴۱۲۵۸	محرّق القلوب	143	گوبند رام کشمیری
۴۱۸۹۲	نگارنامہ ہند	457	گوپی ناتھ
۴۱۸۶۴	عهد السعادت	509	” ”
۴۱۲۴۵	تاریخ نادری	220	گوکل چند کایستھ
(ل)			
۴۱۲۰۸	حقیقت ہمارے ہندستان	296	[لچھمی نراین شفیق اورنگ آبادی]
۴۱۲۰۸	مآثر آصفی	524	” ” ”
(م)			
۴۱۲۳۷	مرآة آفتاب نما	54	مجیب اللہ، شیخ
-----	تاریخ فرشتہ	266	محمد ابراہیم بن قاضی سلطان
۴۱۲۴۲	تاریخ نادری	219	محمد اسفندیار بیگ بریلوی
۴۱۲۷۲	وقائع حیدرآباد	419	” ” ”
۴۱۲۲۳	قران السعدین	304	محمد اشرف
-----	واقعات عالمگیری	407	محمد اشرف منشی
۴۱۱۱۶	تحفة الاحباء	98	محمد اشرف، بن حافظ
۴۱۱۵۹	صبح صادق	35	ضیاء اللہ حسینی
۴۱۱۸۲	مآثر جہانگیری	391	محمد امان
قبل از ۱۱۸۲			محمد انور عثمانی

۵۱۱۹۲	تاریخ عالمگیری	437	محمد بطرس آشوب
۵۱۱۹۲	تاریخ شاه شجاعی	404	" "
۵۱۱۹۲	تاریخ ارادت خاں	439	" "
۵۱۲۵۰	زبدة الاخبار	147	محمد علی بن سید
			محمد علی بن سعید تاججهان
—————	سید السیر	607	ابن سید
۵۱۲۹۵	حیات القلوب	124	محمد حیات
۵۱۲۹۸	تفرنامہ شاہ جہانی	396	محمد رحیم خاں
۵۱۱۲۴	حیات القلوب	123	محمد رضا
۵۱۱۲۸	مرآة العالم	45	محمد رضا ششمی
۵۱۲۷۶	مؤنس الارواح	580	محمد سمیع بن سید فضل علی
۵۱۲۰۲	مثنوی جشن شادی فرخ سیر	444	محمد شاہ، قاضی
۵۱۱۶۰	رشحات عین الحیاة	563	محمد شاد، ملا
—————	قران السعدین	307	محمد شیخ بن حاجی محمد مفتی
۵۱۹۰۲	اکبر نامہ	242	محمد شیدا علی
۵۱۰۶۲	تذکرة الاولیاء	536	محمد صالح
۵۱۱۵۶	مطالع الانوار	67	محمد عاقل
۵۱۱۷۶	فوحات القدس	138	محمد علی بن آقا محمد باقر
—————	تذکرة الشعراء	623	محمد علی بن حاجی محمد
۵۱۲۵۱	هند نامہ	299	محمد علی بن حاجی عبیداللہ
۵۱۱۷۷	تذکرة الاولیاء	538	محمد علی بن حاجی عبیداللہ
۵۱۱۰۲	معارج النبوة	81	محمد علی بن محمد امین
۵۱۱۰۵	ید بیضا	652	محمد علی بن سید امان اللہ
۵۱۲۲۳	خلاصة التواریح	277	بلگرامی
۵۱۰۸۷	مطلع السعدین	194	محمد علی بیگ
			محمد فاضل کشمیری

۵۱۰۹۴	طبقات اکبری	259	محمد فاضل بن شیخ دولت کولوی
۵۱۰۲۲	اکبر نامہ	346	محمد فرید بن محمد علی
—————	حسین شاہی	237	محمد فصیح شاہجہان آبادی
۵۹۹۲	تیمور نامہ	191	محمد الکاتب [الباخرزی]
	تاریخ وقائع و سوانح	244	محمد الکامل
۵۱۳۰۹	افغانستان		
۵۱۲۶۲	واقعات کشمیر	475	محمد کمال نقشبندی
—————	اقبال نامہ جہانگیری	380	محمد قلی، ملا
۵۱۳۱۷	تزک شاہ شجاع الملک	241	محمد مہدی علی خاں
۵۱۲۴۸	تاریخ فرخ آباد	236	محمد نبی خاں
۵۱۳۱۹	حالات اسد بیگ	372	محمد نذیرالدین
۵۱۸۹۲	مخلاصۃ الانساب	492	محمد نظیر بن سید محمد میر
۵۱۱۳۵	مقاصد الاولیاء	63	محمد نوح
۵۱۱۴۰	نظام التواریخ	3	محمد وزیر
۵۱۲۵۳	تاریخ نادری	223	محمد یوسف
۵۱۱۷۴	منتخب مآثر الکرام	604	مراد علی
۵۱۲۷۹	سیر العارفين	367	مردان علی، قاضی
	ذکر شہادت نواب علاء	535	سری دھر
۵۱۲۴۸	الدولہ		
۵۱۲۲۱	راجاوی	271	سلک سنگھ چودھری
۵۱۹۳۵	مآثر آصفی	526	ممتاز حیدر
۵۱۱۲۹	تاریخ کشمیر	472	سن سکھ رائے کائستھ
۵۱۸۸۳	واقعات عالمگیری	408	سنگت رائے سلطان پوری
۵۱۸۷۳	دول رانی خضرخاں	319	سنگل سین
—————	روضۃ الشهداء	106	سولا داد بن میر محمد
۵۱۸۶۰	عالمگیر نامہ	412	مولی؟ رام ولد بخت سنگھ
۵۱۱۹۳	منظفر نامہ	520	موہن چند

۵۱۱۰۱	روضۃ الشهداء	100	سومن داس
۵۱۲۹۱	جنک نامہ نواب غلام محمد	198	سہیل حسن
۴۱۹۰۸	عند نامہ جہانگیر	378	سہیل حسن
۵۱۳۱۳	احوال تاج محل	481	سہیل حسن
۴۱۸۹۴	احوال تاج محل	485	" " "
۵۱۳۱۳	راج ترنگنی	471	سہیل مرزا
۵۱۲۲۵	نثر نامہ	189	سہیل جان
۵۱۲۷۲	خلاصۃ الانساب		سہیل سید حسین بن سید
		235	اشرف علی
۵۱۲۱۰	سیر الاولیاء	548	سیر مشرف علی
————	اقبال نامہ جہانگیری	386	سیر مشرف نبی
۵۱۱۱۷	تذکرۃ الوقعات	342	سیر مرزا حسین
۵۱۲۸۳	تذکرۃ الوقعات	343	سیر مرزا حسین عمدانی
۵۱۱۰۷	روضۃ الشهداء		سیر ک بدیع الزماں بن
		101	محمد خاں

(ن)

————	روضۃ الشهداء	107	نادر علی
۵۱۲۳۰	سناقب غوثیہ	600	نبی بخش قادری
۵۱۲۴۷	مطالع الانوار	68	نثار علی ابن میر نوازش علی
۵۱۲۵۳	سیر الاقطاب	584	نجم الدین بن شیخ بدیع اللہ
۵۱۲۵۷	عماد السعادت	508	نراین داس
۵۱۱۹۳	تذکرۃ نظم گزیدہ	627	نظام الدین احمد
۵۱۲۹۴	روضۃ الشهداء	102	نظام الدین حسن
۵۱۲۹۴	برہان اودھ	517	نور عالم، سید

(و)

	454	شاه نامہ	واجد
۵۱۱۴۸	139	سرور المحزون	واحد علی
۵۱۲۲۱		وقائع حیدرآباد	وزیر علی بن ظہور علی بن
	417		کرامت علی

(ه)

۵۱۲۲۰	182	ملفوظات صاحب قرآن	ہدایت اللہ، خواجہ
۵۱۲۲۰	52	مرآة آفتاب نما	” ” ”
۵۱۲۵۵	167	تاریخ و صاف	ہرچرن داس

(ح)

۵۱۲۵۲	293	چہار گلشن	یار علی، سید
۵۱۰۲۹	1	ترجمہ تاریخ طبری	یعقوب، مولانا
۵۱۸۹۳	448	بدائع وقائع	یوسف بیگ

INDEX IV

REGISTER OF COLLECTIONS

[The references are to the numbers of the manuscripts.]

University Collection :

1	3	4	5	9	12
13	20	21	25	26	29
34	41	42	43	44	49
53	55	56	81	85	87
92	93	97	99	106	108
113	116	123	128	129	132
133	146	149	152	153	155
156	157	163	164	167	169
170	174	177	182	183	185
186	189	191	193	195	196
198	201	202	204	206	208
210	212	214	215	222	223
227	228	233	249	251	255
257	259	260	261	263	264
265	272	276	277	286	288
291	294	296	307	320	321
323	324	325	326	327	328
330	332	333	334	337	341
344	345	347	348	351	352
357	361	364	368	370	373
374	380	382	384	385	391
396	398	404	406	411	414
415	424	433	437	439	443
446	447	451	454	458	459
462	467	468	472	475	478
481	483	485	493	504	505
507	510	519	521	522	525
527	533	534	535	540	541
548	551	552	553	557	558
565	570	574	575	578	580
581	598	601	602	605	608
613	615	623	630	631	633
637	638	640	649	660	661
662	665	666	667	672	675
677	683	685	686	687	689
691	699	700	703		

Subhān Allāh Collection :

14	23	30	32	35	61
64	65	70	72	73	74
75	76	79	80	89	90
94	95	103	104	105	107
125	127	130	134	136	138
139	140	150	160	161	162
171	179	180	199	203	209
211	217	218	220	225	248
253	258	275	278	284	301
303	309	314	339	356	393
410	413	418	421	425	430
436	441	449	457	473	486
488	492	502	509	516	539
542	543	546	554	559	560
564	566	582	586	588	590
592	596	604	607	609	617
624	625	627	628	636	645
648	650	654	658	680	681
682	684	702			

Abdus Salām Collection :

8	16	18	22	24	27
28	31	33	36	37	38
39	40	45	46	48	51
52	54	58	59	63	66
67	71	82	86	88	91
118	122	137	147	148	154
158	159	165	166	168	172
176	184	187	188	192	194
197	207	224	226	229	230
231	232	234	235	236	237
238	239	240	241	242	243
244	247	252	254	267	270
273	274	287	289	292	295
297	298	299	300	310	315
318	329	331	336	338	340
342	346	353	359	372	375
378	379	381	386	389	399
405	407	409	412	416	417
423	431	432	435	441	444
448	455	456	460	461	463
465	466	469	470	471	474
476	479	480	482	484	487
491	494	495	496	497	498
499	500	501	503	506	511



‘Abdus Salām Collection—concl.

512	513	514	515	518	520
523	524	526	528	529	530
532	536	537	556	561	562
568	579	585	587	589	591
593	594	597	600	604	629
639	642	644	647	651	656
657	671	676	688	692	695
695	697	698	701		

Shēfta Collection :

15	115	302	308	343	367
371	392	397	563	567	577
664					

Sulaimān Collection :

2	7	11	17	19	47
57	68	69	81	83	96
109	111	114	144	145	173
175	178	216	219	221	245
246	250	256	268	269	271
279	280	281	282	283	285
304	305	319	322	335	349
350	354	358	362	363	365
366	369	376	383	388	390
394	395	400	401	402	403
408	419	420	422	427	428
429	438	440	452	453	461
477	489	490	538	549	549
572	573	584	595	611	612
614	696	205			

Aḥsan Collection :

112	117	120	121	124	141
143	151	262	306	312	313
316	445	517	544	545	547
550	569	576	599	603	610
616	618	619	620	621	622
632	635	652	655	659	668
669	673	674	678		

Munir ‘Ālam Collection :

50	77	78	317	434	531
555	583	626	643	646	653
663	670				

Qutbuddin Collection :

6	10	62	98	100	101
102	110	119	126	131	135
142	181	190	200	213	266
290	293	311	360	377	387
426	442	450	508	634	679
690	694				

CONSPECTUS OF MANUSCRIPTS

DATED EARLIER THAN A.H. 1200

A.H.	No.	A.H.	No.
964	550	1100	583
968	88	1101	100
972	185	1102	81
992	191	1103	38, 379
a 996	558	b 1104	13
998	160, 161, 162	1107	101
999	89	1108	302
1000	90	1109 (?)	382
1003	258	1115	546
1006	184	1116	98
1010	15	1117	342
1012	58	1120	62
1017	99	b 1123	44
1022	346	1124	123
1024	551	1128	45
1029	1	1129	331, 472
1031	263	1135	63
1036	626	1137	127
1040	575	1138	552, 568
1046	684	1140	3, 593, 679
1057	245	1143	411
1063	536	1147	119
1066	384	1148	139
1085	625	1149	137
1087	194	b 1150	134
1088	97	1150	566, 577, 579, 652
1090	118	1151	375
1093	201	1156	67
1094	259, 261	1178	432
1157	405	1181	66, 381
1159	35	b 1182	391
1160	563	1185	215
1161	120	1188	632
1162	442	1192	404, 437, 439
1163	176, 443	1193	520, 627
1167	588	1196	172
1173	622	b 1197	303
1174	599, 604	1197	91, 214
1176	138, 254, 569	b 1198	562
1177	538		

a=after

b=before

ADDENDA AND CORRIGENDA

- P. 14, No. 50 [Farhat-un-Nāziri] another manuscript
Kapurthala, 35.
- P. 15, No. 52 [Mir'āt-i-'Alfāb-numā] insert:
Manuscripts: Benaras Univ. Library (copied in 1800-01)
Persian, No. X, 2/1.
- P. 53, No. 216 The shelfmark should read: (Sulaiman 620/8)
- P. 83, No. 329 [Tārīkh-i Khān Jahānī] another manuscript:
Kapurthala (1068 H.), 36.
Edition: Dacca, 1960-62. Edited by Dr. M. Imāmuddin
and published by the Asiatic Society of Pakistan.
- P. 85, No. 335 [Malāḥat-i Muqāl] insert:
Manuscripts: Benaras Univ. Library (dated 1829-30)
No. P. 13/02.
- P. 89, No. 345 [Zafar-nāma-i Ahmadābād] insert:
Edition: Aligarh, 1963.
The text was published by Prof. K. A. Nizami in *Medieval
India Quarterly*, Aligarh, 1963, vol. V, pp. 133-52.
- P. 90, No. 349 For Mullā 'Imād ud-Dīn read: Mullā Imām-ud-Dīn.
- P. 135, No. 518 [Ṣubḥ-i Ṣādiq] insert:
Manuscript: Two other copies are preserved in Benaras
Univ. Library, Nos. P. IX, 2/4 and P. IX, 2/5. Edition:
Meerut, 1292 H., 1875.
- P. 155, No. 588 [Mukhbīr-ul-Wāsilīn] insert:
Manuscripts: Asafiya, i, p. 252, Nos. 576 and 405; Ivanow
759; Ivanow, Curzon, 268; Rieu, iii, 1035b.
Editions: Calcutta, 1249 H./1833-34, Lucknow, 1265 H., 1849.
Reference: Storey, 1004.
- P. 169, No. 628 [Tazkira-i Ṭāhir-i Naṣrābādī] insert:
Manuscript: Private Library of Dr. Mukhtār-ud-Dīn
Ahmad, Aligarh.
- P. 170, No. 634 The shelfmark should read (Qutb 43/5b).
- P. 179, No. 662 [Anīsul-Aḥibbā] insert:
Manuscripts: Benaras Univ. Library, No. P. X, 41/1.
- P. 183, No. 673 Read *Shajara* and delete *Shajra*. This book is the supple-
ment of *Shajara-i Ṭāiyiba*, a work on the pedigrees of the
Shaikhs of Bilgram by Mīr Ghulām 'Alī Azād Bilgrāmī,
vide Storey, *Persian Literature*, vol. I, p. 862.
- P. 183, No. 674 [Nasab-nāma-i Sādāt-i Mārahra] the first line should be
deleted. The work is composed by Saiyid 'Alī Ḥasan
'Aḥsan' Mārahraṭī. Autograph.